

A SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF AUSTRALIA'S FOREIGN
RELATIONS, 1975-1992

· COMPILED BY ·

PAULINE KERR
DAVID SULLIVAN
ROBIN WARD

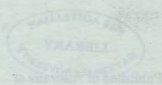


MENZIES
large book
DUZ4037
.R4
K47
1994

· A WORK-IN-PROGRESS ·

Australian Foreign Policy Papers

Contents



A Select Bibliography of Australia's Foreign Relations 1975-1992

compiled by

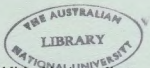
Pauline Kerr, David Sullivan and Robin Ward

Economics, Trade and Business

Special Topics



Sm
m3
67843969x



Published in Australia at
The Australian National University 1994

© Pauline Kerr

This book is copyright. Apart from any fair dealing for the purposes of private study, research, criticism, or review as permitted under the Copyright Act, no part may be produced by any process without permission.

National Library of Australia
Cataloguing-in-Publication entry

Pauline Kerr.

A Select Bibliography of Australia's Foreign Relations, 1975-1992.

ISBN 0 7315 2074 2.

I. Australia - Foreign relations - 1965- . Bibliography. I. Ward, Robin, 1942-
II. Sullivan, David (David John). III. Australian National University. Australian
Foreign Policy Publications Program. (Series: Australian foreign policy papers).

327.94

Cover Design:

by Kate Shackelford, Graphic Designer, ANU Graphics

Printed by:

ANU Printery, Canberra, ACT

Published by:

The Australian Foreign Policy Publications Programme
The Department of International Relations
Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies
The Australian National University
Canberra ACT 0200

Distributed by:

Bibliotech
ANUTECH Pty Ltd
Canberra ACT 0200
Australia. Telephone (06) 249 2479

Contents

Acknowledgements	v
About the Compilers	vi
Introduction	1
Foreign Relations	3
General/Theoretical	5
Asia-Pacific	9
Northeast Asia	11
Southeast Asia and Indochina	15
Indonesia	19
Southwest Pacific (including PNG)	22
New Zealand	25
South Asia and Indian Ocean	28
Antarctica	30
Africa	31
Middle East	33
Europe	35
Commonwealth	37
Security	39
Australian Defence and Security	41
ANZUS and US Relations	49
Australia's Regional Security	56
Arms Control, Disarmament and Peace	60
Economics, Trade and Business	67
Global/General/Theoretical	69
Asia-Pacific	72
Northeast Asia	76
Southeast Asia	81
Selected Topics	83
Third World	85
Human Rights	87
Environment	88
Refugees-Immigration	89
Aid	91
International Law	94
United Nations	95
Foreign Policy Making	97
Foreign Policy Making	99

Australian Foreign Policy Papers

are published by

THE AUSTRALIAN FOREIGN POLICY
PUBLICATIONS PROGRAMME

The Australian Foreign Policy Publications Programme (AFPPP) produces publications on the theory and practice of Australian foreign policy. Its monograph series, the *Australian Foreign Policy Papers* (AFPP), includes both general papers on Australian foreign policy and case studies in policy formulations and implementation. The publications are a contribution to the existing body of literature which, despite being extensive, often lacks a systematic and focused approach. The AFPPP has also published the first major bibliography of literature on Australian foreign, security and trade relations.

The Programme was established in July 1991, with a grant awarded to the Australian National University (ANU) by the Australian Department of Employment Education and Training, and is located in the Department of International Relations at the ANU.

Unless otherwise stated, publications of the AFPPP are presented without endorsement as contributions to the public record and debate. Authors are responsible for their own analysis and conclusions.

Ms Pauline Kerr
Coordinator and Editor
Ph (06) 249 2173
Fax (06) 279 8010
Email pkerr@coombs.anu.edu.au

Australian Foreign Policy Publications Programme
Department of International Relations
Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies
The Australian National University
Canberra ACT 0200, Australia

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank a number of people who helped us produce the first edition of *A Select Bibliography of Australia's Foreign Relations, 1975-1992*. Many academics kindly supplied additional bibliographic entries and suggested stylistic changes. We particularly thank Alan Burnett, Graeme Cheeseman, Dave Cox, Trevor Findlay, Greg Fry, Meg Gurry, Richard Herr, Robert Jansen, Peter King, Richard Herr, Jamie Mackie, John Ravenhill, and Bill Standish. Lynne Payne, Sharyn Walsh, and Mary Louise Hickey provided invaluable assistance with formatting, typing, and proof reading the manuscript.

Selection of references

This bibliography is not a comprehensive compilation of references, nor does it aim to be. Most of the sources were obtained from electronic searches of library holdings throughout Australia, covering periods for available sources on Australian foreign policy and other bibliographies.

References were selected by title and publication date (1975 to mid-1992), and the relevance and extent of direct discussion about Australia's foreign relations.

A number of important sources available through other means are included:

- official speeches on Australian foreign policy are published in the annual indexes of the official publications *Australian Foreign Affairs Record* (AFAR) and, after 1990, the *Australian Foreign Affairs and Trade Monthly Record*. Further information on foreign affairs and trade issues can be found in *Backgrounders*, also published by the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade.
- statements and questions to the parliament are published in the *Parliament's Minutes*.
- legal documents regarding Australia's foreign policy are published in the *Australian Treaty Series* and *Selected Documents on International Affairs*.

About the Compilers

Pauline Kerr, is editor of the *Australian Foreign Policy Papers* and a doctoral student in the Department of International Relations, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, at the Australian National University in Canberra. Her most recent publications include 'Maritime Security in the 1990s: Achievements and Prospects' in Andrew Mack (ed.), *A Peaceful Ocean? Maritime Security in the Pacific in the Post-Cold War Era* (1993); co-author with Andrew Mack and Paul Evans 'The Evolving Security Discourse in the Asia-Pacific' in Andrew Mack and John Ravenhill (eds), *Pacific Cooperation: Building Economic and Security Regimes in the Asia-Pacific Region* (1994); 'The Prospects for Naval Dialogue and Cooperation in Northeast Asia' in Dick Sherwood (ed.), *Maritime Power in the China Seas* (1994); 'Security Dialogue in Asia-Pacific', *The Pacific Review* (forthcoming); 'Prospects for Dialogue in Northeast Asia' (in forthcoming UN publication).

David Sullivan is a research assistant in the Department of International Relations, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, at the Australian National University, and editor of *International Relations Bulletin*. A graduate of Flinders University (BA, Hons) and the Australian National University (MA), his current research focuses on critical international theory and Australia's defence and security. He will undertake a PhD in the Department of Political Science, Faculty of Arts, ANU, in 1995.

Robin Ward is a research assistant in the Department of International Relations, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, at the Australian National University. She also edits the department's monograph series, *Studies in World Affairs*, and was co-editor with T.B. Millar, *Current International Treaties* (1984) and Kevin Clements, *Building International Community: Cooperating for Peace Case Studies* (1994).

Introduction

A Select Bibliography of Australia's Foreign Relations, 1975-1992, is the first compilation of nearly two decades of publications on Australia's foreign, defence and economic relations with other states.

The bibliography was made possible by a grant from the Department of Education, Employment and Training in 1991 for the establishment of the Australian Foreign Policy Publications Programme (AFPPP) in the Department of International Relations (IR) at the Australian National University.

Format

The bibliographic references are compiled under five main topics:

1. Foreign Relations
2. Security
3. Economics, Trade and Business
4. Selected Topics
5. Foreign Policy Making

Each main topic is divided into sub-sections according to geographic region or issue. References in each sub-section are arranged alphabetically by author into four categories: 'Books and Book Chapters'; 'Articles'; 'Working Papers and Occasional Papers'; and 'Official Sources'.

Readers are advised to scan a number of sections and sub-sections when searching for references. For example, when looking for material on Australia's approach to regional security the reader should consult not just the obvious sub-section 'Regional Security', but also other sub-sections in 'Security', such as 'Defence and Security' and the major section 'Foreign Relations' and its geographic sub-sections.

Selection of references

The bibliography is not a comprehensive compilation of references, nor does it aim to be. Most of the sources were obtained from electronic searches of library holdings throughout Australia, reading guides for academic courses on Australian foreign policy and other bibliographies.

References were selected by title and publication date (1975 to mid-1992) and the relevance and extent of direct discussion about Australia's foreign relations.

A number of important sources available through other means are omitted:

- * official speeches on Australian foreign policy are published in the annual indexes of the official publications *Australian Foreign Affairs Record* (AFAR) and, after 1989, the *Australian Foreign Affairs and Trade Monthly Record*. Further information on foreign affairs and trade issues can be found in *Background*, also published by the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade.
- * statements and questions to the parliament are published in the *Hansard* indexes.
- * legal documents regarding Australia's foreign policy are published in the *Australian Treaty Series*, and *Select Documents on International Affairs*.

Unpublished conference and workshop papers, newspaper and magazine articles are also omitted. Most major Australian government reports are included but not the associated submissions (these documents can be obtained from the relevant government department or the Australian Government Printing Service). Readers should also consult other journals, especially those printed overseas; for example, the Australian section in the *Pacific Defence Reporter* and the *Asian Defence Reporter*.

Finally, despite their best efforts the three compilers realise the bibliography will contain unintended omissions and errors. Hence, it is presented as a 'work-in-progress' publication to encourage readers to submit further bibliographic entries and corrections for a final edition, scheduled for publication in 1995 (see back page of this volume for further details).

Foreign Relations: General/Theoretical

Books and Book Chapters

Although. Mary K. Australian foreign policy since Labor: origins, process and the Australian context. University of Queensland Press, St. Lucia, 1974.

Andrew, E.M. *A History of Australian Foreign Policy*. Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1976.

Australian Institute of International Affairs. *Evolution of Australian Foreign Policy: A Retrospective Report of Inquiry*. Australian Institute of International Affairs, Canberra, 1972.

Baker, M. *The Foreign Office and the Australian Government: An Introduction with the Australian Institute of International Affairs*. Sydney, 1975.

Bl. *What 1942? Agenda for the post-war*. Centre for Australian Studies in London and Melbourne, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Canberra, 1976.

— *Decisions in a policy Central Overseas*.

— *1948: international implications and Australia's foreign policy*. In F.A. Mackinnon and A.C. Pughman, eds. *In pursuit of national interests: Australian foreign policy in the 1950s*. University of Queensland Press, St. Lucia, 1979.

— *Agenda for the decade: studies of the context for Australian foreign policy in foreign and defence policy*. Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1974.

— *High Office and High Office: 'On the side of the great power' international politics and strategy, in Post 1945 and Australia's external relations in the 1950s: the implications of strategic, political and economic change*. Green Paper, Australian Customs, 1983.

Baker, M. *The foreign relations aspects of Australian foreign policy*. Collins, Sydney, 1974.

Brown, R.J. and J.R. *What 1942? Independence and foreign policy: Australia's world affairs 1936-40*. Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1962.

— *Discovery in the marketplace: Australia in world affairs, 1937-40*. Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1992.

Butt, Jeffrey. *The Victorian government's perception of the role in the world*. In Peter Dutton (ed.) *Advance Australia—where?*. Oxford University Press. In association with the Australian Institute of International Affairs, Sydney, 1977.

Chandler, J. *An Introduction to Australian Foreign Policy*. Macmillan, Milton, Queensland, 1978.

— *'Foreign policy'*. In A. Parsons and S. Reed (eds) *From Britain to France: culture and politics in*

Victorian politics. Oxford University Press, Melbourne, 1979.

— *'Foreign policy: strategic and conceptual issues'*. In B.W. Hall and A. Parsons (eds) *From France to Britain: Australia's foreign policy in the 1950s*. Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1980.

Craig, Michael. *Portrait of a man: Sir John P.M. Gorton's years in 2nd Prime 1964-1973*. Australian Contemporary Publishing Service, Canberra, 1984.

— *History lessons: a study in foreign and defence policy*. Harling Publishing, New Delhi, 1977.

— *Chickie, P.P. and Mike C. 'Techniques: Gorbachev and the world'*. In *Foreign Relations: International Studies*. Macmillan, 1977.

— *Foreign relations: the 1950s: an introduction to the study of the 1950s*. In *Foreign Relations: International Studies*. Macmillan, 1977.

— *Foreign: Asia and John Gorton's role in the final days of the 1960s*. Allen &

Craig, Paul (ed.) *Australia's external relations in the 1950s: the integration of economic, political and strategic aspects*. Green Paper, Australia, Canberra, 1983.

Craig, Michael. *Australia and the region: Post 1960 in the context*. Praeger/Collins, Sydney, 1984.

Dunn, David, and Angus Cross. *Australia's foreign relations in the world of the 1950s*. Melbourne University Press, Carlton, Victoria, 1974.

— *Foreign affairs issues: Australia, 1980 year's guide for the multi-disciplinary and the social sciences data service*. Australian National University, Canberra, 1987.

— *Foreign affairs issues: Australia, November-December 1980 year's guide for the multi-disciplinary and the social sciences data service*. Australian National University, Canberra, 1989.

— *Foreign policy: foreign relations and ANZUS: Australia's relations 1975 and a study for the book's readership data for social sciences data service*. Australian National University, Canberra, 1987.

— *Foreign relations: Post-war: the rise and decline of the department of international relations*. Melbourne University Press in association with the Australian Institute of International Affairs, Melbourne, 1989.

Foreign Relations

Foreign Relations: General/Theoretical

Books and Book Chapters

- Albinski, Henry S. *Australian external policy under Labor: content, process and the national debate*, University of Queensland Press, St. Lucia, 1977
- Andrews, E.M. *A history of Australian foreign policy*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1988
- Australian Institute of International Affairs *Resources in Australian foreign relations*, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Canberra, 1981
- Beddie, B.D. (ed.) *Advance Australia—where?*, Oxford University Press, in association with the Australian Institute of International Affairs, Sydney, 1975
- Bell, Coral (ed.) *Agenda for the eighties: contexts of Australian choices in foreign and defence policy*, Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1980
- *Dependent ally: a study in Australian foreign policy*, Oxford University Press, Melbourne, 1988
- 'The international environment and Australia's foreign policy', in F.A. Mediansky and A.C. Palfreeman (eds) *In pursuit of national interests: Australian foreign policy in the 1990s*, Pergamon Press, Sydney, 1988
- *Agenda for the nineties: studies of the contexts for Australian choices in foreign and defence policy*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1991
- , Hugh Collins and Ross Garnaut 'Conclusion: the nexus between economics, politics and strategy', in Paul Dibb (ed.) *Australia's external relations in the 1980s: the interaction of economic, political and strategic factors*, Croom Helm Australia, Canberra, 1983
- Booker, M. *The last domino: aspects of Australia's foreign relations*, Collins, Sydney, 1976
- Boyce, P.J. and J.R. Angel (eds) *Independence and alliance: Australia in world affairs 1976–80*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983
- *Diplomacy in the marketplace: Australia in world affairs, 1981–90*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1992
- Bull, Hedley 'The Whitlam government's perception of our role in the world', in B.D. Beddie (ed.) *Advance Australia—where?*, Oxford University Press, in association with the Australian Institute of International Affairs, Sydney, 1975
- Camilleri, J. *An introduction to Australian foreign policy*, Jacaranda, Milton, Queensland, 1979
- 'Foreign policy', in A. Patience and B. Head (eds) *From Whitlam to Fraser: reform and reaction in Australian politics*, Oxford University Press, Melbourne, 1979
- 'Foreign policy: strategic and economic issues', in B.W. Head and A. Patience (eds) *From Fraser to Hawke: Australian public policy in the 1980s*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1989
- Casey, Richard Gardiner, et al. *My dear P.M.: Casey's letters to S.M. Bruce, 1924–1929*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1980
- Chakravorty, Birenda Chandra *Australia's military alliances: a study in foreign and defence policies*, Sterling Publishers, New Delhi, 1977
- Chiddick, J.P. and Max E. Teichmann *Australia and the world: a political handbook*, Macmillan, South Melbourne, 1977
- Collins, Hugh 'Political ideology in Australia: the distinctiveness of a Benthamite society', in Stephen R. Graubard (ed.) *Australia: the Daedalus symposium*, Angus and Robertson, North Ryde, New South Wales, 1985
- Curthoys, Ann and John Merritt (eds) *Better dead than red: Australia's first cold war, 1945–1959*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1986
- Dibb, Paul (ed.) *Australia's external relations in the 1980s: the interaction of economic, political and strategic factors*, Croom Helm Australia, Canberra, 1983
- Dunn, Michael *Australia and the empire: from 1788 to the present*, Fontana/Collins, Sydney, 1984
- Evans, Gareth and Bruce Grant *Australia's foreign relations in the world of the 1990s*, Melbourne University Press, Carlton, Victoria, 1991
- Foreign affairs issues, Australia, 1980: user's guide for the machine-readable data file*, Social Science Data Archives, Australian National University, Canberra, 1987
- Foreign affairs issues, Australia, November–December 1985: user's guide for the machine-readable data file*, Social Science Data Archives, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Foreign trade, foreign investment and ANZUS, Australian attitudes, 1978: user's guide for the machine-readable data file*, Social Science Data Archives, Australian National University, Canberra, 1987
- Foster, Leonie *High hopes: the men and motives of the Australian round table*, Melbourne University Press in association with the Australian Institute of International Affairs, Melbourne, 1986

- Gelber, H.G. 'Australia and the great powers', in B.D. Heddie (ed.) *Advance Australia—where?*, Angus and Robertson, Sydney, 1975
- 'Australian interests: politics and strategy towards the 1990s', in F.A. Mediansky (ed.) *Australia in a changing world: new foreign policy directions*, Maxwell Macmillan, Sydney, 1992
- George, Jim 'International relations and the positivist empiricist theory of knowledge: implications for the Australian discipline', in Richard Higgott (ed.) *New directions in international relations? Australian perspectives*, Canberra Studies in World Affairs no.23, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- Grant, Bruce *Gods & politicians*, A. Lane, Ringwood, Victoria, 1982
- Graubard, Stephen R. *Australia: the Daedalus symposium*, Angus and Robertson, North Ryde, New South Wales, 1985
- Greenwood, Gordon and Charles Grimshaw (eds), with the assistance of Margaret Willis *Documents on Australian international affairs*, Thomas Nelson (Australia) in association with the Australian Institute of International Affairs and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, London, 1977
- Hasluck, Paul *Diplomatic witness: Australian foreign affairs, 1941–1947*, Melbourne University Press, Melbourne, 1980
- Hawke, Hayden, Cairns, Renouf: *H.V. Evatt memorial lectures 1976–1980*, Adelaide University Union Press, Adelaide, 1980
- Head, B.W. and A. Patience (eds) *From Fraser to Hawke: Australian public policy in the 1980s*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1989
- Hudson, W.J. (ed.) *Australia in world affairs 1971–75*, 3rd edn, George Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1980
- and M. Sharp *Australian independence: colony to reluctant kingdom*, Melbourne University Press, Carlton, Victoria, 1988
- Keal, Paul (ed.) *Ethics and foreign policy*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1992
- Koutsoukis, A.J. *Australia and world affairs, 1850s–1980s*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1987
- Mackie, J.A.C. (ed.) *Australia in the new world order: foreign policy in the 1970s*, Nelson in association with the Australian Institute of International Affairs, West Melbourne, 1976
- Madigan, Russel *Of business and foreign policy: four papers*, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Canberra, 1985
- McCarthy, John (ed.) *Dependency?: essays in the history of Australian defence and foreign policy*, Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, 1989
- McDougall, Frank Lidgett, et al. *Letters from a 'secret service agent': F.L. McDougall to S.M. Bruce, 1924–1929*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1986
- Meaney, Neville K. *Australia and the world: a documentary history from the 1870s to the 1970s*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1985
- Mediansky, F.A. 'Australia's foreign policy in a changing world', in F.A. Mediansky (ed.) *Australia in a changing world: new foreign policy directions*, Maxwell Macmillan, Sydney, 1992
- 'The development of Australian foreign policy', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Diplomacy in the marketplace: Australia in world affairs, 1981–90*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1992
- (ed.) *Australia in a changing world: new foreign policy directions*, Maxwell Macmillan, Sydney, 1992
- and A.C. Palfreeman (eds) *In pursuit of national interests: Australian foreign policy in the 1990s*, Pergamon Press, Sydney, 1988
- Millar, T.B. *Australia in peace and war: external relations since 1788*, Australian National University Press, Sydney, 1991
- Miller, J.D.B. 'Australasia and the world outside: foreign policies since World War II (1944–1984)', in Keith Sinclair (ed.) *Tasman relations: New Zealand and Australia, 1788–1988*, Auckland University Press, Auckland, 1987
- 'Reflections on Australian foreign policy', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Diplomacy in the marketplace: Australia in world affairs, 1981–90*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1992
- Milner, A.C. and Trevor Wilson (eds) *Australian diplomacy: challenges and options for the Department of Foreign Affairs*, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Canberra, 1986
- Munns, C.F., et al. *Australia and Asia in world affairs since World War II*, William Brooks & Co., Brisbane, 1976
- Munster, George and Richard Walsh *Secrets of state: a detailed assessment of the book they banned*, Walsh & Munster, London, 1982
- Palfreeman, A.C. 'The political objectives', in F.A. Mediansky and A.C. Palfreeman (eds) *In pursuit of national interests: Australian foreign policy in the 1990s*, Pergamon Press, Sydney, 1988
- Pettit, David and Anne Hall (eds) *Selected readings in Australian foreign policy*, 3rd edn, Sorrett, Malvern, Victoria, 1978
- Renouf, Alan *The frightened country*, Macmillan, Melbourne, 1979
- *Let justice be done: the foreign policy of Dr. H.V. Evatt*, University of Queensland Press, St. Lucia, 1983
- *Malcolm Fraser and Australian foreign policy*, Australian Professional Publications, Sydney, 1986
- Spartalis, Peter *The diplomatic battles of Billy Hughes*, Hale & Iremonger, Sydney, 1983
- Teichmann, Max *Australia alone: a case against alignment*, Victorian Fabian Society, Melbourne, 1981

Articles

- Alcorn, R.F. 'Australian foreign policy: World War II and post war', *Defence Force Journal*, no.63, March/April 1987, pp.39-44
- Beddie, B.D. 'Dependency and reliance in Australian foreign policy', *Quadrant*, vol.23, no.141, April 1979, pp.29-32
- 'Mr Fraser and Australian foreign policy', *World Today*, vol.35, no.10, October 1979, pp.414-420
- Booker, Malcolm 'Australia's foreign policy', *Australian Disarmament Times*, vol.1, no.2, February-March 1981, pp.5-6
- Bowen, Lionel 'Future challenges in Australia's international relations: the Labor view', *World Review*, vol.17, no.4, October 1978, pp.44-53
- 'Australia and the world: focus Australia', *Socialist Affairs*, no.1, 1983, pp.12-13
- Butlin, N.G. 'Towards an independent defence and foreign policy', *ACFOA Development Dossier*, no.3, December 1980, pp.24-27
- Catley, R. 'Australia and the great powers 1933-83', *Australian Outlook*, vol.37, no.3, December 1983, pp.143-149
- 'Australia and the superpowers', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.11, no.3, March 1985, pp.21-35
- Chiddick, John 'The Hawke government's "pro western" foreign policy: a sceptical view', *Australian Defence 2000*, vol.4, no.5, June 1989, pp.13-14
- Collins, Hugh 'Australian foreign policy in the era of detente', *Australian Outlook*, vol.29, no.2, August 1975, pp.133-148
- Edwards, P.G. 'Australian foreign policy in the 1930s and 1940s: problems of documentation', *Australian Outlook*, vol.29, no.3, December 1975, pp.335-340
- Evans, Gareth 'Australian foreign policy: priorities in a changing world', *Australian Outlook*, vol.43, no.2, August 1989, pp.1-15
- Fox, Annette Baker 'The range of choice for middle powers: Australia and Canada compared', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.26, no.2, 1980, pp.193-203
- 'What's wrong with Australian foreign policy? The illusions of regionalism', *Quadrant*, vol.31, no.6, June 1987, pp.13-19
- George, Jim 'Some thoughts on the "givenness of everyday life" in Australian international relations: theory and practice', *Australian Journal of Political Science*, vol.27, no.1, March 1992, pp.31-54
- Harries, Owen 'Australia's foreign policy under Whitlam', *Orbis*, vol.19, no.3, Fall, 1975, pp.1090-1101
- 'The Menzies foreign policy: a study in realism', *Quadrant*, vol.27, no.12, December 1983, pp.23-33
- Harris, Stuart 'The linking of politics and economics in foreign policy', *Australian Outlook*, vol.40, no.1, April 1986, pp.5-10
- Harry, Ralph 'A national foreign policy for Australia: search for consensus', *Australian Outlook*, vol.34, no.3, December 1980, pp.275-289
- Hawke, Bob 'Australia's role in world affairs', *Atlantic Community Quarterly*, vol.21, no.3, Fall, 1983, pp.195-201
- Hayden, Bill 'Australian foreign policy: morality and reality', *Australian Outlook*, vol.32, no.1, April 1978, pp.3-15
- Higgott, Richard and Jim George 'Tradition and change in the study of international relations in Australia', *International Political Science Review*, vol.11, no.4, October 1990, pp.423-438
- Hudson, W.H. and W.L. Fisher 'Australia's external relations: towards a bibliography of journal articles 1970-1975 (Part 1)', *Australian Outlook*, vol.30, no.3, December 1976, pp.414-431
- Leaver, Richard 'Australian foreign policy and the post Cold War world', *Policy, Organisation and Society*, no.2, Summer, 1990, pp.6-14
- McIntyre, L.R. 'Labor's foreign policy', *Quadrant*, vol.22, no.9, September 1978, pp.28-30
- McPhee, Rick 'Australian foreign policy since 1970', *Cabbages and Kings*, vol.10, 1982, pp.47-54
- Meaney, Neville 'Australia, the Great Powers and the coming of the Cold War', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.38, no.3, 1992, pp.316-333
- Millar, T.B. 'Three Liberal foreign ministers: Spender, Casey, Menzies', *ANU Historical Journal*, vol.13, 1977, pp.3-10
- 'Australian foreign policy, more of the same in a colder world', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.57, no.12, May 1981, pp.4-8, 11-14
- Miller, J.D.B. 'The development of International Studies in Australia 1933-83', *Australian Outlook*, vol.37, no.3, December 1983, pp.138-142
- Nelson, Peter 'The Whitlam years: Australia's foreign policy 1972-1975', *Cabbages and Kings*, vol.16, 1988, pp.13-23
- Peacock, Andrew 'Developments in Australia's international relations', *Journal of Industry and Commerce*, no.7, July 1978, pp.10-12
- 'The international agenda: defining priorities', *World Review*, vol.26, no.1, March 1987, pp.4-11
- Rix, Alan 'W. McMahon Ball and the Allied Council for Japan: the limits of Australian diplomacy under Evatt', *Australian Outlook*, vol.42, no.1, 1988, pp.21-28
- Robertson, Mavis 'Foreign policy debate', *Australian Left Review*, no.78, December 1981, pp.21-37
- Rodan, Paul 'Harold Holt's foreign policy 1966-1967', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.25, no.3, 1979, pp.310-318
- Watt, Alan 'Australian foreign policy, 1901-1949', *Quadrant*, vol.27, no.6, June 1983, pp.70-72

Whitlam, E.G. 'New nations and old imperialism', *Australian Outlook*, vol.35, no.1, April 1981, pp.33-45

Williams, Vic 'What is the world position of the Australian nation?', *Australian Marxist Review*, no.7, September 1978, pp.10-14

Wriedt, Ken 'Foreign policy under a Labor government', *Australian Outlook*, vol.33, no.3, December 1979, pp.255-264

✓ Burchill, Scott *Australia's national interests in the 1990s*, Occasional Paper no.9, Australian Institute of International Affairs (Victorian Branch) and Deakin University, Melbourne and Geelong, 1991

Waller, Keith *A diplomatic life: some memories*, *Australians in Asia* no.6, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1990

Working Papers/Occasional Papers

Beaumont, Joan *The evolution of Australian foreign policy*, Occasional Paper no.1, Australian Institute of International Affairs (Victorian Branch) and Deakin University, Melbourne and Geelong, 1989

Official Sources

Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs *Documents on Australian Foreign Policy 1937-1949* (in nine volumes), Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1975-1991

Foreign Relations: Asia-Pacific

Books and Book Chapters

- Australian Council for Overseas Aid *On what terms? Australia's future in the Asia-Pacific region*, Australian Council for Overseas Aid, Canberra, 1978
- Booker, M. *The last quarter: the next 25 years in Asia and the Pacific*, Melbourne University Press, Carlton, Victoria, 1978
- Bruce, D.P. and M. Williams *Inquiry into Asia*, Heinemann Educational Books, Melbourne, 1980
- Bull, Hedley (ed.) *Asia and the Western Pacific: towards a new international order*, Australian Institute of International Affairs and Nelson, Melbourne, 1975
- Catley, R. (ed.) *Australia and Asia: towards new horizons*, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Adelaide, 1984
- Cowie, H.R. *Asia and Australia in world affairs*, Nelson, Melbourne, 1987
- Dalton, John 'Australia and the Asian-Pacific region: recent developments', in Hugh V. Emy and Andrew Linklater (eds) *New horizons in politics: essays with an Australian focus*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1990
- Elphick, E.S. *Australia's relations with Asia: new ways in history*, Reed Education, Sydney, 1975
- Gelber, Harry 'Australia and East Asia', in Paul Dibb (ed.) *Australia's external relations in the 1980s: the interaction of economic, political and strategic factors*, Croom Helm Australia, Canberra, 1983
- Hastings, Peter 'Near northern and Pacific neighbours', in Coral Bell (ed.) *Agenda for the eighties: contexts of Australian choices in foreign and defence policy*, Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1980
- Hyde, J. *Australia: the Asia connection*, Kibble Books, Malmesbury, Victoria, 1978
- Inder, Stuart 'Australia's relations with the Pacific Islands', in Paul Dibb (ed.) *Australia's external relations in the 1980s: the interaction of economic, political and strategic factors*, Croom Helm Australia, Canberra, 1983
- Jayasuriya, Laksiri *The Australian-Asian connection: retrospect and prospect*, H.V. Evatt Research Centre, Sydney, 1988
- McDougall, Derek J., et al. *Australian foreign policy: empire, alliance and region*, 2nd edn, Prentice Hall, Sydney, 1987
- McNamara, Deborah J. *A guide to sources on Australia-Asia relations*, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1990
- Mack, Andrew 'The Role of Australia and New Zealand in the Asia-Pacific region', in Dalchoong Kim and Noordin Sopiee (eds) *Regional Cooperation in the Pacific Era*, East and West Studies Series no.5, Institute of East and West Studies, Yonsei University, Seoul, 1988
- Platt, Anne *A guide to sources on Australia-Asia relations, 1976-1983*, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1984
- Rix, Alan (ed.) *Intermittent diplomat: the Japan and Batavia diaries of W. Macmahon Ball*, Melbourne University Press, Melbourne, 1983
- Stargardt, A.W. *Australia's Asian policies: the history of a debate, 1839-1972*, Institute of Asian Affairs in Hamburg, Hamburg, 1977
- Thompson, Roger C. *Australian imperialism in the Pacific: the expansionist era, 1820-1920*, Melbourne University Press, Melbourne, 1980
- Towle, Philip 'Australia's outlook on Asia', in Michael Leifer (ed.) *The balance of power in East Asia*, Macmillan, London, 1986
- Walker, D. and J. Ingleson *Australian perceptions of Asia*, Penguin Books, Ringwood, Victoria, 1988
- Whitlam, E.G. *Political interdependence, security and economic prospects in the Pacific region*, International Institute of Strategic Studies, The Brookings Institution, Tokyo, 1978
- 'Australia and the region, directions for foreign policy', in Gareth Evans and John Reeves (eds) *Labor Essays*, Drummond, Melbourne, 1980
- Wicks, Peter *Australia discovers Asia*, Methuen of Australia, Sydney, 1977
- Williamson, Kristin *The last bastion*, Lansdowne Press, Sydney, 1984
- Wolfers, E.P. (ed.) *Australia's northern neighbours: independent or dependent?*, Nelson, West Melbourne, 1976

Articles

- Booker, Malcolm 'Australia's contribution to the socio-economic development of the Asian-Pacific region', *Asian Culture Quarterly*, vol.14, no.3, Autumn, 1987, pp.21-28
- Brown, Nicholas 'Australian intellectuals and the image of Asia: 1920-1960', *Australian Cultural History*, no.9, 1990, pp.80-92
- Dalrymple, F. Rawdon 'Australia, the United States, and our Pacific future', *Australian Outlook*, vol.43, no.2, August 1989, pp.25-32

- Evans, Gareth 'Pragmatic, principled foreign policy', *World Review*, vol.29, no.1, March 1990, pp.51-59
- Firth, Stewart 'Putting Australia back in the Pacific', *Australian Left Review*, no.96, Winter, 1986, pp.38-41
- Gelber, H.G. 'Australia, the Pacific, and the United States in the 1980s', *Comparative Strategy*, vol.3, no.2, 1981, pp.97-111
- Hastings, Peter 'Foreign policy problems on our doorsteps—realism or rhetoric?', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.3, no.4, March 1977, pp.1-4
- Hayden, Bill 'Australia and the Asian region', *Labor Forum*, vol.5, no.4, December 1983, pp.2-8
- Henderson, Peter 'Regional challenges for Australia in the remainder of the century', *Journal of the Royal United Services Institute of Australia*, vol.4, no.1, April 1981, pp.5-10
- Kelso, J.R. 'The Pacific rim: the view from down under', *Presidential Studies Quarterly*, vol.20, no.3, Summer, 1990, pp.481-487
- Legorreta, O.M. 'The balance of power and tensions in Asia and the Pacific Basin: the role of the intermediate powers', *Australian Outlook*, vol.36, no.3, December 1982, pp.40-45
- Low, D.A. 'Australia in the eastern hemisphere', *Australian Studies*, no.4, December 1990, pp.60-76
- Mackie, J.A.C. 'Australia and Asia 1938-88: perceptions, threats and Australian society', *Australia 1939-1988: a Bicentennial History Bulletin*, no.3, May 1988, pp.83-100
- Middleton, Hannah 'Australian policy in the Asia Pacific region', *Australian Marxist Review*, no.23, August 1989, pp.43-53
- Millar, T.B. 'Changes in the formal structure of foreign policy consideration', *Australian Outlook*, vol.37, no.1, April 1983, pp.26-28
- Trood, R.B. 'Australian diplomatic practice: methods and theory, with special reference to Australian/Asian relations', *Journal of Asian and African Studies*, vol.25, no.1-2, January/April 1990, pp.88-111
- Viviani, Nancy 'Australian foreign policy in Asia and the Pacific', *Journal of Asian and Pacific Studies*, no.4, 1987, pp.113-118
- 'Australia's future in Asia: people, politics and culture', *Australian Cultural History*, no.9, 1990, pp.103-116
- Whitlam, E.G. 'The Pacific framework', *Australian Quarterly*, vol.52, no.3, Spring, 1980, pp.256-272

Working Papers/Occasional Papers

- Australia in Asia: the next 200 years. Papers from the University Symposium held on 10th November 1987*, Occasional Papers no.13, University of New South Wales, Kensington, New South Wales, 1988
- Grant, Bruce *Notes on Asia 1947-87*, Australians in Asia no.3, Centre for the Study of Australian-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1988
- Ham, Angela *A guide to sources on Australian-Asian relations*, Centre for the Study of Australian-Asian Relations Research Paper no.4, School of Modern Asian Studies, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1980
- Hawke, Bob and Elaine M. McKay *Challenges and opportunities: our future in Asia*, Current Issues in Asian Studies no.2, Asian Studies Association of Australia, Parkville, Victoria, 1988
- McCormack, Gavan *Australia-Asia: a regional future?* Occasional Papers no.2, Centre for Asian Studies, University of Western Australia, Perth, 1991
- Rix, Alan W. *Macmahon Ball—a pioneer in Australian Asian policy*, Australians in Asia no.3, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1988
- Stuart, Francis *Towards coming of age: a foreign service odyssey*, Australians in Asia no.2, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1989
- Viviani, Nancy *Asia and Australia: the Capricornia Papers*, Australia-Asia Papers no.10, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1980

Foreign Relations: Northeast Asia

Books and Book Chapters

- Andrews, E.M. *Australia and China: the ambiguous relationship*, Melbourne University Press, Carlton, Victoria, 1985
- Broinowski, Richard 'Australian perceptions of Japan', in H. Bolitho and A. Rix (eds) *A northern prospect: Australian papers on Japan*, Japanese Studies Association of Australia, Canberra, 1981
- 'The Japan Secretariat: an innovation in foreign policy coordination', in Paul Dibb (ed.) *Australia's external relations in the 1980s: the interaction of economic, political and strategic factors*, Croom Helm Australia, Canberra, 1983
- Bush, R.C. and S.D. McPhee (eds) *Japanese-Australian relations*, Institute of Public Affairs (NSW), Sydney, 1976
- Drysdale, P. and H. Kitaoji (eds) *Japan and Australia: two societies and their interaction*, Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1981
- Dunn, H.A. and E.S.K. Fung *Sino-Australian relations: the record 1972-1985*, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1985
- Fitzgerald, S. *China and the world*, Contemporary China Centre, in association with Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1977
- Fung, E.S.K. and C. Mackerras *From fear to friendship: Australia's policies towards the People's Republic of China, 1966-1982*, University of Queensland Press, Brisbane, 1985
- Gelber, H.G. 'Australia and East Asia', in Paul Dibb (ed.) *Australia's external relations in the 1980s: the interaction of economic, political and strategic factors*, Croom Helm Australia, Canberra, 1983
- 'Australia and China', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Diplomacy in the marketplace: Australia in world affairs, 1981-90*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1992
- Harris, Stuart 'Northeast Asia and Australian foreign policy', in J. Richardson (ed.) *Northeast Asian challenge: debating the Garnaut Report*, Canberra Studies in World Affairs no.27, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- Johnson, M. 'The search for a new Japanese locomotive', in R. Catley (ed.) *Australia and Asia: towards new horizons*, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Adelaide, 1984
- Mackerras, Colin 'Australia and China', in F.A. Mediansky and A.C. Palfreeman (eds) *In pursuit of national interests: Australian foreign policy in the 1990s*, Pergamon Press, Sydney, 1988
- 'Australia and China', in F.A. Mediansky (ed.) *Australia in a changing world: new foreign policy directions*, Maxwell Macmillan, Sydney, 1992
- Marchant, L.R. 'Australia and East Asia: China and Korea', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Independence and alliance: Australia in world affairs 1976-1980*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983
- Mathews, T.V., N.K. Meaney and S. Encel *The Japanese connection: Australian leaders' attitudes towards Japan and the Australia-Japan relationship*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1988
- McCormack, Gavan *Cold war, hot war: an Australian perspective on the Korean War*, Hale and Iremonger, Sydney, 1983
- Morrison, G.E. *An Australian in China*, Oxford University Press, Hong Kong, 1985
- O'Neill, Robert *Australia in the Korean war 1950-1953, Volume I: Strategy and diplomacy*, Australian War Memorial and Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1981
- *Australia in the Korean war 1950-1953, Volume II: Combat operations*, Australian War Memorial and Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1985
- Pettman, Ralph 'China and Japan', in Coral Bell (ed.) *Agenda for the eighties: contexts of Australian choices in foreign and defence policy*, Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1983
- Rix, A. 'Australia and East Asia: Japan', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Independence and alliance: Australia in world affairs 1976-1980*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983
- *Coming to terms: the politics of Australia's trade with Japan 1945-1957*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1986
- 'Australia and Japan: the reality of the "special relationship"', in F.A. Mediansky and A.C. Palfreeman (eds) *In pursuit of national interests: Australian foreign policy in the 1990s*, Pergamon Press, Sydney, 1988
- 'Australia and Japan', in F.A. Mediansky (ed.) *Australia in a changing world: new foreign policy directions*, Maxwell Macmillan, Sydney, 1992
- Sissons, D.C.S. 'Japan', in W.J. Hudson (ed.) *Australia in world affairs 1971-75*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1980
- Welfield, John 'Australia's relations with Japan and the Korean peninsula', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Diplomacy in the marketplace: Australia in world*

- affairs, 1981-90, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1992
- Wensley, Peter 'Australia's policy towards Taiwan', in Gary Klintworth (ed.) *Modern Taiwan in the 1990s*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.75, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- Peter Dixon and Ian Simington 'Australia: Diplomacy, Trade and Immigration', in Gary Klintworth (ed.) *China's crisis: the international implications*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.57, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Wilson, I.F.H. 'China', in W.J. Hudson (ed.) *Australia in world affairs 1971-1975*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1980
- 'China's diplomacy in the second world: the Australian case', in Kuang-Sheng Liao (ed.) *Modernization and diplomacy of China: selections from proceedings of the seminar on China*, Public Affairs Research Centre, Chinese University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong, 1981
- ### Articles
- Andrews, E.M. 'Australia and China during World War II: a case study in the development of Australian foreign policy and interests', *Historical Studies*, vol.21, no.83, October 1984, pp.245-257
- 'Australia and China, 1949: the failure to recognise the PRC', *Australian Journal of Chinese Affairs*, no.13, January 1985, pp.29-50
- Aoki, Hiroshi 'Japan and Australia: ambivalent partners', *Japan Quarterly*, vol.xxix, no.2, April-June 1982, pp.200-204
- Barker, B. 'Australia-Korea cultural relations', *Korean Journal*, vol.22, no.1, January 1982, pp.8-10
- Bell, Roger 'Australian-American disagreement over the peace settlement with Japan 1944-1946', *Australian Outlook*, vol.30, no.2, August 1976, pp.238-262
- Blainey, Geoffrey 'Our relations with China: a backward and forward glance', *Australian Journal of Chinese Affairs*, no.11, January 1984, pp.99-104
- Brinkworth, Paula 'Australia's relationship with Japan today: a neurotic alliance because of the consequences of the war', *Cabbages and Kings*, vol.18, 1990, pp.99-106
- Bucknall, K.B. and E.S.K. Fung 'Notes on Australia-China trade', *World Review*, vol.19, no.2, June 1980, pp.87-95
- 'Implications of the recent changes in China's foreign trade policies', *Australian Journal of Chinese Affairs*, no.5, February 1981, pp.1-20
- Burns, Creighton L. 'Awe, apprehension, and anticipation: Australian attitudes on relations with Japan', *Speaking of Japan*, vol.9, no.92, August 1988, pp.12-17
- Chiou, C.L. 'Australia-China trade', *World Review*, vol.19, no.1, April 1980, pp.60-65
- Coaldrake, William H. 'The multifunction polis: a new horizon in Australia's foreign relations', *Australian Outlook*, vol.43, no.2, August 1989, pp.74-81
- Crawcour, E.S. 'Barriers to contact and understanding between Australia and Japan', *Australian Outlook*, vol.31, no.3, 1977, pp.392-405
- Cross, J.W. and M.L. Spinks 'The Australian-Chinese wool trade: recent developments and policy implications', *Economic Papers*, vol.5, no.4, December 1986, pp.53-72
- Currie, N. 'Creative trade opportunities in North Asia—the foreign policy implications', *Asian Pacific Review*, no.6, 1987, pp.41-51
- Dick, J. 'Auditing in China: the Australian involvement', *Australian Journal of Chinese Affairs*, no.11, January 1984, pp.169-174
- Fitzgerald, Stephen 'Australia's China', *Australian Journal of Chinese Affairs*, no.24, July 1990, pp.315-335
- Fung, Edmund S.K. 'Australia's China policy in tatters 1971-1972', *Australian Journal of Chinese Affairs*, no.10, July 1983, pp.39-59
- 'Australia's relations with China in the 1980s', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.32, no.2, 1986, pp.186-200
- Goot, Murray 'Reverberations of Beijing: Australian public opinion before and after the June 4 massacre', *Australian Quarterly*, vol.61, no.3, Spring, 1989, pp.397-409
- Goss, W. 'The future of Chinese-Australian/Queensland relations', *World Review*, vol.29, no.1, April 1990, pp.5-19
- Hawke, Bob 'Australia's China policy under Labor', *Australian Journal of Chinese Affairs*, no.11, January 1984, pp.83-97
- Hellyer, G. 'The Australian government, Japan, and the approach of war', *Defence Force Journal*, no.33, March-April 1982, pp.25-36
- Henderson, Gerard 'China: as seen by Australian journalists', *Sydney Papers*, vol.1, no.1, Spring-Summer, 1989, pp.115-123
- Hole, Christopher 'Australia's technical co-operation programme with China', *Australian Journal of Chinese Affairs*, no.10, July 1983, pp.131-137
- Hooper, B. 'The Australia-China student exchange system: could it be more effective?', *Australian Journal of Chinese Affairs*, no.1, January 1979, pp.113-114
- Horne, James 'A reassessment of Australia-Japan relations', *World Review*, vol.21, no.2, June 1982, pp.86-97
- Huck, A. 'Australian attitudes to China and the Chinese', *Australian Journal of Chinese Affairs*, no.11, January 1984, pp.157-168

- Hurst, P. and G.M. Bunyan 'Special report: tour of Australia by the delegation from the Chinese People's Institute of Foreign Affairs', *Australian Outlook*, vol.33, no.1, April 1979, pp.111-122
- Latham, Mark 'Chinese myths and mirrors', *Labor Forum*, vol.9, no.3, October 1987, pp.13-20
- Mackerras, Colin 'Australia-China relations 15 years on', *Australia-China Review*, no.28, August 1987, pp.3-5
- Maga, Timothy P. 'The politics of non-recognition: the United States, Australia and China, 1961-1963', *Journal of Australian Studies*, no.27, November 1990, pp.8-18
- McDougall, Derek 'The Australian labour movement and the Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1939', *Labour History*, no.33, November 1977, pp.39-52
- Murphy, P. Brian 'Opening Australian diplomatic relations with Japan', *Australian Outlook*, vol.31, no.3, December 1977, pp.406-417
- O'Brien, R. 'One lawyer's view of trade with the People's Republic of China', *Australian Journal of Chinese Affairs*, no.1, January 1979, pp.91-105
- Papadimos, Andrew C. 'A comparison of Australia-Taiwan, Australia-PRC', *Asian Studies Association of Australia Review*, vol.13, no.2, 1989, pp.16-18
- Rix, Alan 'W. Macmahon Ball and the Allied Council for Japan: the limits of Australian diplomacy under Evatt', *Australian Outlook*, vol.42, no.1, April 1988, pp.21-28
- Woodard, Gary 'China and Japan: where does Australia go from here?', *Asian Pacific Review*, no.5, Summer, 1986-87, pp.2-16
- 'Relations between Australia and the People's Republic of China: an individual perspective', *Australian Journal of Chinese Affairs*, no.17, January 1987, pp.143-152
- 'China, Australia and the next decade', *Asian Studies Review*, vol.14, no.1, July 1990, pp.57-63
- 'Australia's foreign policy on the offshore island crisis in 1954-5 and recognition of China', *Australian Journal of International Affairs*, vol.45, no.2, November 1991, pp.242-263
- Yahuda, Michael 'The dragon and the kangaroo: Australia-China relations in the 1980s', *Lumen*, 30 September 1982, pp.5-6
- Working Papers/Occasional Papers**
- Akaneya, Tatsuo *The development of postwar Japan-Australia relations and the impact of declining American hegemony*, Pacific Economic Papers no. 153, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1987
- Australia-Japan Economic Institute *Australia-Japan contacts: organisations, committees, sister-cities*, Australia-Japan Economic Institute, Sydney, 1990
- Australia-Japan Research Centre and Japan Foundation *Japanese studies in Australia*, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Bucknall, K.B. *Australia-China trade*, Australia-Asia Papers no.9, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1983
- Dawson, Bob *Taiwanese clam boat fishing in Australian waters*, Australia-Asia Papers no.33, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1985
- Dunn, H.A. *Conversations on Tibet with His Holiness the Dalai Lama and Tibetan and Chinese officials*, Australia-Asia Papers no.38, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1986
- *The shaping of a Sinologue of sorts*, Australians in Asia no.1, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1988
- *Conversations about Taiwan in Taipei and Beijing*, Australia-Asia Papers no.47, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1989
- Dupont, Alan *Australia's relations with the Republic of Korea: an emerging partnership*, Australia-Asia Papers no.58, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Queensland, 1992
- Edwards, Scott *Australia's relations with the Koreans: a chronology and bibliography 1953-1983*, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations Research Paper no.25, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1983
- Farquhar, M.A. and A. Rix *After Marco Polo: Australian students in China*, Griffith Asian Papers Series no.11, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1985
- Fung, E.S.K. *Australia's policy towards the People's Republic of China, 1966-1969*, Australia-Asia Papers no.3, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1980
- Kelly, D.A. *Australia-China cooperation in the social sciences: prospects and problems*, Australia-Asia Papers no.21, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1982
- Mackerras, Colin *The Democratic People's Republic of Korea in world affairs*, Australia-Asia Papers no.27, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1984
- *Western images of China*, Australia-Asia Papers no.41, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1987
- , Kevin Bucknall and Russell Trood *The Beijing tragedy: implications for China and Australia*, Australia-Asia Papers no.51, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1989
- Marriott, H. *Introductions in Australian-Japanese contact situations*, Working Papers of the Japanese Studies Centre no.4, Japanese Studies Centre, Melbourne, 1985

- Martin, Brian *Japan in the 1980s: a survey*, Current Issues Paper no.3, Department of the Parliamentary Library, Canberra, 1988
- Selth, Andrew *Australia and the Republic of Korea: still allies or just good friends?*, Australia-Asia Papers no.30, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1985
- Trood, Russell B. 'From co-operation to conflict: Australia and China in 1989', in Colin Mackerras, et al. *The Beijing tragedy: implications for China and Australia*, Australia-Asia Papers no.51, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1989
- He Yuqing *China's technology and equipment import in review: an approach to problems of technology transfer between China and Australia*, Occasional Papers no.1/89, Department of Economics, University of Queensland, Brisbane, 1989
- Official Sources**
- Ad Hoc Working Committee on Australia-Japan Relations *Report of the Ad Hoc working committee on Australia-Japan relations*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1978
- Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, East Asia Analytical Unit *Korea to the year 2000: implications for Australia: a report by the Australian National Korean Studies Centre*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1992
- *Australia and North-east Asia in the 1990s: accelerating change*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1992
- Australia, Department of Trade *The liberalisation of Japanese financial markets and internationalisation of the yen: progress, prospects and some trade implications for Australia*, Trade Research and Policy Discussion Paper no.3, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1987
- Australia, Department of Trade and Resources *Selling technology to China*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1979
- Australia, Parliament, Senate Standing Committee on Industry and Trade, *Australia-China trade, report of Senate Standing Committee on industry and trade*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1984
- Australian International Development Assistance Bureau *Effectiveness review of Australian development cooperation with China*, Australian International Development Assistance Bureau, Canberra, 1991
- Garnaut, R.G. *Australia and Northeast Asia ascendancy*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1989

Foreign Relations: Southeast Asia and Indochina

Books and Book Chapters

- Angel, J.R. 'Australia and South East Asia', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Independence and alliance: Australia in world affairs 1976-80*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983
- 'Australia and Southeast Asia', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Diplomacy in the marketplace: Australia in world affairs, 1981-90*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1992
- Barclay, G. St J. *A very small insurance policy: the politics of Australian involvement in Vietnam, 1954-1967*, University of Queensland Press, St. Lucia, Queensland, 1988
- Broinowski, Alison (ed.) *Understanding ASEAN*, Macmillan, London, 1982
- *ASEAN into the 1990s*, Macmillan, London, 1990
- Edwards, Peter with Gregory Pemberton *Crises and commitments: the politics and diplomacy of Australia's involvement in Southeast Asian conflicts 1948-1965*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1992
- Frost, Frank 'ASEAN and Australia', in A. Broinowski (ed.) *Understanding ASEAN*, Macmillan, London, 1982
- *Australia's war in Vietnam*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1987
- Frydman, Mischa *Australian policies in South East Asia*, Congress for International Co-operation and Disarmament, Melbourne, 1978
- Horner, David *Australian higher command in the Vietnam war*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.40, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- Ingleton, J. 'Southeast Asia', in W.J. Hudson (ed.) *Australia in world affairs 1971-75*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1980
- Kennedy, Malcolm and Michael O'Connor *Australia's Indochina policy: a question of selective morality*, Executive Publications, Singapore, 1988
- Kertesz, J.L. *Australia and Korea 1947-1948: Australian involvement in the United States temporary commission in Korea*, Departments of Government and History, University of New South Wales, Royal Military College, Duntroon, Canberra, 1976
- Kikuchi, Tsutomu 'Australia's policy toward Indochina: focusing on the Cambodian problem', in Tadashi Mio (ed.) *Indochina in transition: confrontation or co-prosperity*, JIIA, Tokyo, 1989
- King, Peter (ed.) *Australia's Vietnam: Australia in the second Indo-China War*, George Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983
- Lowe, David *Commonwealth and communism: Australian policies towards South East Asia in the Cold War, 1949-54*, Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies, Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London, London, 1989
- Mackerras, Colin 'Australia and China', in F.A. Mediansky (ed.) *Australia in a changing world: new foreign policy directions*, Maxwell Macmillan, Sydney, 1992
- , R. Cribb and A. Healy (eds) *Contemporary Vietnam: perspectives from Australia*, University of Wollongong Press, North Wollongong, New South Wales, 1988
- Mackie, J.A.C. 'Australia and South-East Asia', in Coral Bell (ed.) *Agenda for the eighties: contexts of Australian choices in foreign and defence policy*, Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1980
- Maddock, K. and B. Wright (eds) *War: Australia and Vietnam*, Harper and Row, Cambridge, 1987
- McCawley, P. 'Australia's misconceptions of ASEAN', in Paul Dibb (ed.) *Australia's external relations in the 1980s: the interaction of economic, political and strategic factors*, Croom Helm Australia, Canberra, 1983
- McKay, Gary *In good company: one man's war in Vietnam*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1987
- Mediansky, F.A. 'Australia and Southeast Asia: Australian foreign policy in the 1990s', in F.A. Mediansky and A.C. Palfreeman (eds) *In pursuit of national interests: Australian foreign policy in the 1990s*, Pergamon Press, Sydney, 1988
- Pang, Eng Fong (ed.) *Labour market developments and structural change: the experience of ASEAN and Australia*, Singapore University Press, Singapore, 1988
- Pemberton, Gregory *All the way: Australia's road to Vietnam*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1987
- (ed.) *Vietnam remembered*, Weldon Publishing, Sydney, 1990
- Rimmer, P.J. *The ASEAN-Australia transport interchange*, National Centre for Development Studies, Australian National University, Canberra, 1987
- Robinson, K. 'Australia's got the milk, we've got the problems: the Australian dairy corporation in South-east Asia', in L. Manderson (ed.) *Shared wealth and symbol, food, culture and society in Oceania and Southeast Asia*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1986

- Sexton, M. *War for the asking: Australia's Vietnam secrets*, Penguin, Ringwood, Victoria, 1981
- Thayer, C. 'Australia and Southeast Asia', in F.A. Mediansky (ed.) *Australia in a changing world: new foreign policy directions*, Maxwell Macmillan, Sydney, 1992
- Tiffen, Rodney 'The Australian media and Australian-ASEAN relations', in Alison Bronowski (ed.) *ASEAN into the 1990s*, Macmillan, London, 1990
- Viviani, Nancy 'After the war was over', in Gregory Pemberton (ed.) *Vietnam remembered*, Weldon Publishing, Sydney, 1990
- Wolfers, E.P. (ed.) *Looking north to South-East Asia: the view from Australia*, University Press of Hawaii, Honolulu, 1976
- ### Articles
- Arudsothy, P. 'Australia's foreign policies in Southeast Asia', *Journal of Asian-Pacific & World Perspectives*, vol.5, no.1, Summer 1981, pp.27-33
- Barclay, Glen St J. 'A very small insurance premium: the politics of Australian involvement in Vietnam, 1961-66', *World Review*, vol.25, no.4, December 1986, pp.4-24
- 'Australia and the Vietnam War', *History Today*, vol.38, February 1988, pp.18-22
- Chandler, David P. 'Australia, ASEAN, and Cambodia', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.10, no.1, September 1983, pp.9-15 c. DU80.D7
- Critchley, Tom 'The significance of ASEAN: Australian perceptions', *Review of Indonesian and Malayan Affairs*, vol.15, no.1, 1981, pp.145-150
- Cuddy, Dennis L. 'Australian involvement in the Vietnam War', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.28, no.3, 1982, pp.340-353
- Edwards, Clive T. 'Perspectives on "ASEAN"', *Australian Industries Development Association Bulletin*, no.303, December 1978, pp.2-6
- Evans, Gareth 'Indo-China and foreign policy', *World Review*, vol.29, no.1, April 1990, pp.34-50
- 'Recent events in Indo-China', *Sydney Papers*, vol.2, no.1, Autumn-Winter, 1990, pp.50-61
- Freudenberg, Graham 'The Australian Labor Party and Vietnam', *Australian Outlook*, vol.33, no.2, August 1979, pp.157-165
- Frost, Frank 'Australia and ASEAN: a report by a study group of the Canberra branch of the AIIA', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.5, no.1, September 1978, pp.1-6
- 'Australia and Vietnam, 1950-1980', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.6, no.3, March 1980, pp.1-5
- 'Political issues in Australian-ASEAN relations', *Asia Pacific Community*, no.7, Winter 1980, pp. 119-147
- Girling, J.L.S. 'Australia and Southeast Asia in the global balance: a critique of the "Fraser doctrine"', *Australian Outlook*, vol.31, no.1, April 1977, pp.3-15
- Graham, Deirdre 'Analysis of the performance of the Menzies government in its dealings with the nations of South East Asia', *Cabbages and Kings*, vol.18, 1990, pp.123-131
- Hwai, Jing Ru 'Australia's relations with Southeast Asia', *Issues and Studies*, vol.25, no.5, May 1989, pp.123-136
- Kiernan, Ben 'A proposal for peace: Australia can help find a compromise solution to the Indo-Chinese conflict', *Australian Society*, vol.4, no.5, May 1985, pp.14-16
- 'Kampuchea: Hayden is vindicated', *Australian Society*, vol.4, no.8, August 1985, pp.20-23
- 'Into the wrong hands: motivations behind the latest Chinese and Australian initiatives on Cambodia', *Australian Left Review*, no.125, February 1990, pp.33-35
- Lawe-Davies, Joanna 'Australia and Indochina', *World Review*, vol.20, no.2, June 1981, pp.66-75
- Lawrence, Peter 'The Australian Munich?', *Quadrant*, vol.22, no.4, April 1978, pp.27-28
- Leng, H.S. and S. Silwood 'Australia and the Kampuchea crisis', *Australian Outlook*, vol.40, no.2, August 1986, pp.100-106
- Lim, Robyn 'Current Australian-ASEAN relations', *Southeast Asian Affairs, 1980*, pp.37-53
- 'Australia and ASEAN', *Kokusau Mondai (International Affairs)*, vol.2, no.275, February 1983, pp.29-50
- 'Australia and ASEAN—again', *Asian Studies Association of Australia Review*, vol.8, no.2, 1984, pp.20-27
- 'Australia and the Philippines: a reply to Dr Nemenzo', *Australian Outlook*, vol.39, no.2, August 1985, pp.89-92
- Luhulima, C.P.F. 'ASEAN-Australian relations: status of the art', *Indonesian Quarterly*, vol.13, no.1, January 1985, pp.83-99
- Mackie, J.A.C. 'Australian foreign policy from Whitlam to Fraser', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.3, no.1, August 1976, pp.1-6
- 'Australia and Asia 1938-88: perceptions, threats and Australian society', *Australia 1939-1988: a Bicentennial History Bulletin*, no.3, May 1981, pp. 88-100
- 'Australian foreign policy as regionalism: the transition from Fraser to Hawke', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.10, no.1, September 1983, pp.16-23
- Maddock, K. 'Conference report: Australia and the Vietnam War', *Asian Studies Association of Australia Review*, vol.11, no.2, 1987, pp.44-46
- Manne, Robert 'Foreign policy after Vietnam', *Quadrant*, vol.26, no.3, March 1982, pp.31-34
- McCawley, Peter, Robyn Lim and Nancy Viviani 'Australia and ASEAN: the Senate Foreign Affairs Committee Report', *Asian Studies Association of Australia Review*, vol.4, no.3, 1981, pp.9-20

- McNarn, Maurie 'From imperial appendage to American satellite: Australian foreign policy and Australian involvement in Vietnam', *ANU Historical Journal*, vol.14, 1979-80, pp.73-86
- Merrillies, A.E. 'Australia's attitudes and policies towards Kampuchea 1965-1981: ignorance or design?', *World Review*, vol.27, no.3, September 1988, pp.48-68
- Mohtar, H.E. 'ASEAN-Australia ministerial meeting on civil aviation, Jakarta, 20-21 March 1979', *ASEAN Digest*, no.2, March 1979, pp.40-46
- Nemenzo, F. 'Australia and the Philippines: reflections on the Morrison report', *Australian Outlook*, vol.39, no.2, August 1985, pp.85-87
- Nicholas, R.M. 'Misperception and muddled thinking in Australia-ASEAN relations', *Contemporary Southeast Asia*, vol.5, no.2, September 1983, pp.153-171
- Osborne, Milton 'Kampuchea: the politics of recognition', *World Review*, vol.20, no.2, June 1981, pp.5-17
- Saunders, Malcolm 'Opposition to the Vietnam war in South Australia, 1965-73', *Journal of the Historical Society of South Australia*, no.10, 1982, pp.61-71
- 'Law and order' and the anti-Vietnam war movement: 1965-72', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.28, no.3, 1982, pp.367-379
- 'The ALP's response to the anti-Vietnam war movement, 1965-73', *Labour History*, no.44, May 1983, pp.75-91
- 'Looking back on Australia's Vietnam', *Flinders Journal of History and Politics*, vol.10, 1984, pp.133-146
- Scarbelotti, R. 'The crisis in the Philippines: policy options for Australia', *Quadrant*, vol.30, no.1-2, January-February 1986, pp.74-79
- Searle, Richard 'The Philippines: Australian support for militarism', *Peace Studies*, no.1, March 1984, pp.3-4
- Sharp, Geoff 'And if the cock crows in the north? Australia's relations with Southeast Asia', *Arena*, no.61, 1982, pp.5-11
- Sharp, Nonie 'Australia's neighbourhood: after twenty years of cringing', *Arena*, no.75, 1986, pp.3-7
- Sheridan, Greg 'Gulag Vietnam: the refugees testimony', *Quadrant*, vol.27, no.6, June 1983, pp.52-57
- Shoosmith, Dennis 'The ties that bind: Australia and the Philippines', *Arena*, vol.64, 1983, pp.27-35
- 'The political crisis in the Philippines: implications for Australia', *Northern Perspective*, vol.7, no.1, June 1984, pp.14-18
- Smith, Richard C. 'ASEAN and East Asia in international relations: an Australian viewpoint', *Korean Journal of International Studies*, vol.14, no.2, Spring, 1983, pp.177-186
- Suhrke, Astri 'ASEAN: adjusting to new regional alignments', *Asia Pacific Community*, no.12, Spring, 1981, pp.11-33
- Swee, Goh Keng 'Some lessons of recent development experience of ASEAN countries', *Australian Outlook*, vol.29, no.3, December 1975, pp.270-278
- Thayer, Carlyle A. 'Australia and Vietnam, 1950-1980, Part II, From conciliation to condemnation, 1972-1980', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.6, no.3, March 1980, pp.5-12
- Tisdell, C. 'International scientific co-operation, technology transfer and aid: ASEAN countries, Australia and New Zealand', *Prometheus*, vol.4, no.1, June 1986, pp.111-127
- Trood, Russell 'Alliance diplomacy: ANZUS and the 1954 Indochina crisis', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.38, no.3, 1992, pp.334-53
- Viviani, Nancy 'Australia's relations with ASEAN', *World Review*, vol.19, no.3, August 1980, pp.45-54
- 'The Sim Report on Australian-ASEAN relations', *Asian Studies Association of Australia Review*, vol.5, no.1, 1981, pp.15-20
- Wicks, Peter 'The limits of intra-Commonwealth consultation: Australia and the dissolution of Malaysia and Singapore', *World Review*, vol.15, no.2, July 1976, pp.9-16
- Woolcott, Richard 'Australia and the Southeast Asian Countries', *Indonesian Quarterly*, vol.xiv, no.3, July 1981, pp.80-89
- York, Barry 'The Australian anti-Vietnam movement, 1965-1973', *Melbourne Journal of Politics*, no.15, 1983-1984, pp.24-41
- Yuin, Wei 'Australia-ASEAN: visit eases strain on relations', *Beijing Review*, vol.6, no.49, 5 December 1983, pp.12-13

Working Papers/Occasional Papers

- Brown, C. *Australia/ASEAN relations, 1975 to 1979*, Australia-Asia Papers no.8, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1980
- Frost, Frank *The Cambodian conflict*, Department of the Parliamentary Library, The Parliament, Canberra, 1991
- Hastings, Peter *The road to Lembang: a retrospect, 1938-1966*, Australians in Asia no.5, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1990
- Kevin, A.C. *Southeast Asia beyond the Cambodia settlement, sources of political and economic tensions and conflict, trends in defence spending and options for co-operative engagement*, Working Paper no.213, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- Klintworth, Gary and Ross Babbage, *Peacekeeping in Cambodia: an Australian role?*, Working Paper no.179, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Lim, Robyn *Perceptions of ASEAN in Australia*, Australia-Asia Papers no.12, Centre for the Study of

- Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1981
- *Australian relations with the Philippines during the Marcos years: a study in the implications of the Nixon doctrine*, Australia-Asia Papers no.42, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1987
- MacDonald, Stuart and Thomas Mandeville *Telecommunications in ASEAN and Australia*, ASEAN-Australia Economic Papers no.5, ASEAN-Australia Joint Research Project, Kuala Lumpur and Canberra, 1984
- McMillen, Donald H. (ed.) *Conflict resolution in Kampuchea, working papers of the second international conference on Indochina*, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1988
- *Conflict resolution in Kampuchea, working papers of the third international conference on Indochina*, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1989
- McQueen, Humphrey "'Great and powerless friend": Japan, Indonesia and Australia', in Nancy Viviani (ed.) *Asia and Australia: the Capricornia Papers*, Australia-Asia Papers no.10, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1980
- O'Brien, Philip G. *The making of Australia's Indochina policies under the Hawke Labor government: the politics of circumspection?*, Australia-Asia Papers no.39, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1987
- Ow Chin Hock and Lim Chong Yah *The development of ASEAN: a perspective on relations with Australia*, ASEAN-Australia Economic Papers no.3, Australia-ASEAN Joint Research Project, Australian National University, Canberra, 1984
- Ross, Estelle *Australia, the Indochina problem and the derecognition of the Pol Pot regime*, Australia-Asia Papers no.28, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1984
- Rowland, J.R. *Two transitions: Indochina 1952-1955, Malaysia 1969-1972*, Australians in Asia Series no.8, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1992
- Selochan, Viberto *New directions and new thinking in Australia-Southeast Asia relations*, Australia-Asia Papers no.62, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1992
- Seow, G., et al. *ASEAN/Australian trade in tourist services*, ASEAN-Australia Economic Papers no.11, ASEAN-Australian Joint Research Project, Australian National University, Canberra, 1984
- Thayer, C. and David G. Marr *Vietnam since 1975—two views from Australia*, Australia-Asia Papers no.20, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1982

Official Sources

- Australia and Malaysia*, Australian Overseas Information Service, Australian High Commission, Kuala Lumpur, 1989
- Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade *Cambodia: an Australian peace proposal: working papers prepared for the informal meeting on Cambodia, Jakarta, 26-28 February 1990*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1990
- Australia, Department of Trade and Resources *ASEAN-Australia, the growing partnership*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1980
- Australia, Parliament, Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence *Australia and ASEAN: challenges and opportunities*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1984
- *Australia and the Philippines: the situation in the Philippines and its implications for Australia*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1986
- Australia, Parliament, Senate Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence, *Australia and ASEAN*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1980

Foreign Relations: Indonesia

Books and Book Chapters

- Adil, Hilman *Australia's policy towards Indonesia during confrontation, 1962-66*, Institute of Southeast Asian Studies, Singapore, 1977
- Anderson, David (ed.) *Australia and Indonesia: a partnership in the making*, Pacific Security Research Institute, Sydney, 1991
- Arndt, H.W. *Australia and Indonesia—neighbours forever*, Department of Economics, University of Western Australia, Perth, 1986
- Ball, Desmond and Helen Wilson (eds) *Strange neighbours: the Australia-Indonesia relationship*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1990
- Carr, David William *Foreign investment and development in the Southwest Pacific with special reference to Australia and Indonesia*, Praeger, New York, 1978
- Coman, Joe 'Reporting Indonesia: an Australian perspective', in Paul Tickell (ed.) *The Indonesian press: its past, its people, its problems*, Centre of Southeast Asian Studies, Monash University, Clayton, Victoria, 1987
- Corner, Lorraine 'Indonesia and Northern Australia: potential economic linkages with special reference to Eastern Indonesia', in Deborah Wade-Marshall and Peter Loveday (eds) *Northern Australia: progress and prospects, Volume 1. Contemporary issues in development*, North Australia Research Unit, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- Dunn, J.S. *Timor: a people betrayed*, Jacaranda Press, Brisbane, 1983
- Eldridge, P.T. *Indonesia and Australia: the politics of aid and development since 1966*, Development Studies Centre monograph no.18, Australian National University, Canberra, 1979
- Forbes, D.K. 'Corporate relocation: Australian companies in Indonesia', in M.J. Taylor (ed.) *The geography of Australian corporate power*, Croom Helm, Sydney, 1984
- Fox, J. et al. (eds) *Indonesia: Australian perspectives*, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University, Canberra, 1980
- George, M.L. *Australia and the Indonesian revolution*, Melbourne University Press, in association with the Australian Institute of International Affairs, Carlton, Victoria, 1980
- Gunn, Geoffrey C. *Wartime Portuguese Timor: the Azores connection*, Centre of Southeast Asian Studies, Monash University, Clayton, Victoria, 1988
- Harris, Stephen V. and Colin Brown *Indonesia, Papua New Guinea and Australia: the Irian Jaya problem of 1984*, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1985
- Hill, Helen 'Australia and Portuguese Timor: between principles and pragmatism', in R. Scott and J. Richardson (eds) *The first thousand days of Labor*, Australian Political Science Association, Canberra, 1976
- Jolliffe, Jill *East Timor: nationalism and colonialism*, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia, Queensland, 1978
- King, Peter 'The koala, the komodo and conflict resolution: a new agenda for Australia's relations with Indonesia', in Robert H. Bruce (ed.) *Prospects for peace: changes in the Indian Ocean region*, Indian Ocean Centre for Peace Studies, University of Western Australia, Monograph no.1, Perth, 1992
- Limn, Don *Australia-Indonesia relations 1986-1990: an annotated bibliography*, D. Limn, Canberra, 1990
- Lockwood, Rupert *Black armada: Australia & the struggle for Indonesian independence 1942-49*, Hale & Iremonger, Sydney, 1982
- Mackie, J.A.C. 'Australia and Southeast Asia', in J.A.C. Mackie (ed.) *Australia and the new world order: foreign policy in the 1990s*, Nelson with the Australian Institute of International Affairs, Melbourne, 1976
- 'Foreign policy options for Australia: the external dimension', in E.P. Wolfers (ed.) *Australia's northern neighbours: independent or dependent?* Nelson with the Australian Institute of International Affairs, Melbourne, 1976
- 'Does Indonesia have expansionist designs on Papua New Guinea?' in R.J. May (ed.) *The Indonesian-Papua New Guinea border: Irianese nationalism and small state diplomacy*, Department of Political and Social Change, Australian National University, 1986
- Osborne, Robin *Indonesia's secret war*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1985
- Regional dimensions of Indonesia-Australia relations*, Yayasan Proklamasi, Centre for Strategic and International Studies, Jakarta, 1984
- Scott, David, Herb Feith and Pat Walsh *East Timor: towards a just peace in the 1990s*, Australian Council for Overseas Aid, Canberra, 1991
- Sharp, Nonie *The rule of the sword: the story of West Irian*, Kibble Books, Melbourne, 1977
- Stepan, Sasha *Credibility gap: Australia and Timor Gap treaty*, Australian Council for Overseas Aid, Canberra, 1990
- Wanandi, Jusuf 'The Australia-Indonesia security relationship', in Desmond Ball and David Horner (eds)

Strategic studies in a changing world: global, regional and Australian perspectives, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.89, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1992

Zainuddin, A.T. (ed.) *Nearest neighbour: some Indonesian views of Australia and Australians*, Centre for Southeast Asian Studies, Monash University, Clayton, Victoria, 1986

Articles

Adil, Hilman 'The problem of East Timor in the context of Indonesian-Australian relations', *World Review*, vol.17, no.4, October 1978, pp.35-43

Arndt, H.W. 'Indonesia and Australia neighbours forever: the odd couple', *Quadrant*, vol.30, no.11, November 1986, pp.44-50

Brunton, Brian 'Australia's Indonesia lobby observed', *Inside Indonesia*, no.11, August 1987, pp.23-24

Crouch, Harold 'Indonesia and the security of Australia and Papua New Guinea', *Australian Outlook*, vol.40, no.3, December 1986, pp.167-174

— 'Back to square one: Australia-Indonesia relations', *Island Magazine*, no.30, Autumn, 1987, pp.17-24

— 'Angst over Indonesia', *Pacific Research*, vol.5, no.2, May 1992, pp.29-31

Dalton, John 'Australia, Papua New Guinea and Indonesia', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.10, no.4, June 1984, pp.15-18

Djiwandono, J. Soedjati 'Indonesia's relations with Australia and Papua New Guinea: an overview', *Indonesian Quarterly*, vol.14, no.3, July 1986, pp.348-358

Dunn, J.S. 'Portuguese Timor—the independence movement from coalition to conflict', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.2, no.1, August 1975, pp.1-3

— 'The Timor affair in international perspective', *World Review*, vol.17, no.4, October 1978, pp.13-34

Eldridge, Philip J. 'Australia's relations with Indonesia: an alternative approach', *Australian Outlook*, vol.29, no.1, April 1975, pp.34-52

— 'Recent trends and issues in Australia-Indonesia relations', *Politics*, vol.13, no.1, May 1978, pp.42-52

— 'Getting on with Indonesia: the role of political culture in Australia-Indonesia relations', *Inside Indonesia*, no.12, October 1987, pp.2-4

Evans, Gareth 'Bridge building: using an Indonesian design', *Inside Indonesia*, no.22, March 1990, pp.2-4

Fisher, Lyn and Michael Leigh 'Indonesian press coverage of Australia', *Australian Outlook*, vol.40, no.3, December 1986, pp.162-166

Forbes, V.L. 'The Timor Gap issue: no longer a "gap" but a "zone of cooperation"', *Indian Ocean Review*, vol.2, no.3, September 1989, pp.18-18

Guterres, Maukai 'A Timorese speaks to Australians', *Arena*, no.63, 1983, pp.12-16

Hastings, Peter 'The Timor problem—I', *Australian Outlook*, vol.29, no.1, April 1975, pp.18-33

— 'The Timor problem—II. Some Australian attitudes, 1903-1941', *Australian Outlook*, vol.29, no.2, August 1975, pp.180-196

— 'The Timor problem—III. Some Australian attitudes, 1941-1950', *Australian Outlook*, vol.29, no.3, December 1975, pp.323-334

Hodge, Errol 'The impact of the ABC on Australian Indonesian relations since Timor', *Australian Journal of International Affairs*, vol.45, no.1, May 1991, pp.109-122

Hoffman, J.E. 'Australia and East Timor', *Journal of Australasian Studies*, no.2, November 1977, pp.1-21

— 'Towards Indonesian revolution: Australia's part, 1901-1918', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.31, no.2, 1985, pp.204-217

Hurst, John 'A clash of cultures: Indonesia and the Australian media', *Australian Quarterly*, vol.59, no.3-4, Spring-Summer 1987, pp.345-356

Ingleson, John 'Indonesia and Australia under Labor', *National Outlook: An Australian Christian Monthly*, vol.5, no.5, May 1983, pp.26-27

Jenkins, David 'Indonesia: Government attitudes towards the domestic and foreign media', *Australian Outlook*, vol.40, no.3, December 1986, pp.153-161

Kusumohamidjojo, Budiono 'The Indonesia-Australia relationship: problems between unfamiliar neighbours', *Australian Outlook*, vol.40, no.3, December 1986, pp.143-147

Lane, Max 'Is Indonesia a threat to Australia?', *Asia Pacific Solidarity*, no.21, September 1985, pp.12-13

Latham, Mark 'Dumping the excess baggage in Indonesian relations: international relations between Australia and Indonesia', *Fabian Newsletter*, vol.26, no.1, March 1987, pp.19-22

Lawrence, Peter 'The Australian Munich?', *Quadrant*, vol.22, no.4, April 1978, pp.27-28

Mackie, J.A.C. 'Australia's Relations with Indonesia: a comment', *Australian Outlook*, vol.29, no.1, April 1975, p.109

— 'Australian-Indonesian relations', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.53, no.5, 1976, pp.12-21

— 'Australian foreign policy from Whitlam to Fraser', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.3, no.1, August 1976, pp.1-6

— 'The Australia-Indonesia relationship: past, present & future', *Indonesian Studies*, vol.3, no.2, 1986, pp.55-63

MacLellan, Nic 'Inside the triangle: strategic relations between Australia, Indonesia & Papua New Guinea', *West Papuan Issues*, no.3, October 1990, pp.2-16

McKenzie, Fiona 'Prospects for joint Australian-Indonesian resource development in the Timor Sea', *Ormond Papers*, vol.3, 1986, pp.78-84

McMichael, H.C. 'Australia-Indonesia relations', *Australian Outlook*, vol.40, no.3, December 1986, pp.139-142

- Morrison, Bill and Haryati Soebadio 'The Australian-Indonesian encounters', *Indonesian Studies*, vol.4, no.2, 1987, pp.51-57
- Nichterlein, Sue 'Australia: courtier or courtesan? the Timor issue revisited', *Australian Outlook*, vol.36, no.1, April 1982, pp.46-50
- Read, J. 'The Australia-Indonesia Institute's first annual report—a review', *Indonesian Studies Newsletter*, vol.1, no.12, 1991, pp.11-14
- Robison, Richard 'Explaining Indonesia's response to the Jenkins article: implications for Australia-Indonesian Relations', *Australian Outlook*, vol.40, no.3, December 1986, pp.132-138
- Scherer, Savitri 'The tyranny of cohabitation: Australian-Indonesian relations', *Australian Outlook*, vol.40, no.3, December 1986, pp.148-152
- Suter, Keith D. 'International law and East Timor', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.5, no.2, December 1978, pp.1-10
- 'Australia all at sea over East Timor', *National Outlook: An Australian Christian Monthly*, vol.6, no.8, August 1984, pp.8-10
- 'Oil in troubled waters: the Timor gap', *Inside Indonesia*, no.17, December 1988, pp.7-9
- Thayer, Carlyle A. 'Australian perceptions and Indonesian reality', *New Zealand International Review*, vol.13, no.4, July 1988, pp.5-8
- Usman, Asnani 'The Timor Gap on the delimitation of the continental shelf boundary between Indonesia and Australia', *Indonesian Quarterly*, vol.14, no.3, July 1986, pp.375-392
- Viviani, Nancy 'Australians and the Timor issue: I', *Australian Outlook*, vol.30, no.2, August 1976, pp.197-226
- 'Australians and the Timor issue: II', *Australian Outlook*, vol.32, no.3, December 1978, pp.241-261
- 'Australia-Indonesia relations: bilateral puzzles and regional perspectives', *Australian Outlook*, vol.36, no.3, December 1982, pp.26-31
- Waddingham, John 'East Timor: the questions and the cover up', *Arena*, no.61, 1982, pp.129-133
- 'Keeping Suharto on top: Australia's military aid to Indonesia', *Inside Indonesia*, no.2, May 1984, pp.34-37
- 'East Timor: offending the junta', *Arena*, no.67, 1984, pp.44-49
- Walsh, Pat 'Timor report: Whitlam and Hastings observed', *Arena*, no.60, 1982, pp.136-145
- 'ALP conference: a requiem for Timor?', *Inside Indonesia*, no.3, October 1984, pp.18-22
- Wanandi, Jusuf 'Australian-Indonesian relations in the context of development in Asia-Pacific', *Indonesian Quarterly*, vol.11, no.2, April 1983, pp.99-104
- 'Regional issues: Australia, Indonesia, PNG and the South Pacific', *Indonesian Quarterly*, vol.12, no.4, October 1984, pp.416-422
- Wheeldon, John 'East Timor: foreign affairs', *Quadrant*, vol.27, no.5, May 1983, pp.61-62
- 'Finlandising Australia again', *Quadrant*, vol.28, no.10, October 1984, p.58
- Whitlam, E.G. 'Australia, Indonesia and Europe's empires', *Australian Outlook*, vol.34, no.1, April 1980, pp.3-12
- ✓ Woolcott, Richard 'Myths and realities in our approach to Indonesia', *The Sydney Papers*, vol.4, no.3, Winter 1992, pp.81-90

Working Papers/Occasional Papers

Brown, C. 'Australia-Indonesia relations', in Nancy Viviani (ed.) *Asia and Australia: the Capricornia papers*, Australia-Asia Papers no.10, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1980

Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations *Proceedings of the third Australia-Indonesia seminar, July 1984*, Australia-Asia Papers no.31, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1985

Hastings, Peter *The road to Lembang: a retrospect, 1938-1966*, Australians in Asia no.5, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1990

McMichael, Heath *Indonesian foreign policy: towards a more assertive style*, Australia-Asia Papers no.40, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1987

McQueen, Humphrey "'Great and powerless friend": Japan, Indonesia and Australia', in Nancy Viviani (ed.) *Asia and Australia: the Capricornia Papers*, Australia-Asia Papers no.10, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1980

Rodgers, Peter *The domestic and foreign press in Indonesia: free but responsible?*, Australia-Asia Papers no.18, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1982

Official Sources

Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs *Outline on Indonesia*, Department of Foreign Affairs, Canberra, 1975

Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade *The control of Indonesian traditional fishing in the Australian fishing zone off north-west Australia*, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Canberra, 1988

Australian Council for Overseas Aid *Indonesia and Australia: in search of new relations. Report of the inaugural visit and consultation of the Indonesian-Australia program for cooperation*, Australian Council for Overseas Aid, Canberra, 1987

Foreign Relations: Southwest Pacific (including PNG)

Books and Book Chapters

- Anderson, David (ed.) *The PNG–Australia relationship: problems and prospects*, Pacific Security Research Institute, Sydney, 1990
- Babbage, Ross 'Australian interests in the South Pacific', in Henry S. Albinski et al. *The South Pacific: political, economic and military trends*, Brassey's (US), Washington, DC, 1989
- Boyce, P.J. and R.A. Herr 'South West Pacific', in W.J. Hudson (ed.) *Australia in world affairs*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1980
- Brookfield, Muriel and R. Gerard Ward *New directions in the South Pacific: a message for Australia*, Academy of the Social Sciences in Australia, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- Carr, David William *Foreign investment and development in the Southwest Pacific with special reference to Australia and Indonesia*, Praeger, New York, 1978
- Fry, Greg 'The politics of South Pacific regional cooperation', in Ramesh Thakur (ed.) *The South Pacific: problems and prospects*, Macmillan, London, 1991
- 'Australia and the South Pacific', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Diplomacy in the marketplace: Australia in world affairs, 1981–90*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1992
- Griffin, James 'Papua New Guinea', in W.J. Hudson (ed.) *Australia in world affairs 1971–75*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1980
- , Hank Nelson and Stewart Firth *Papua New Guinea: a political history*, Heinemann Educational Australia, Melbourne, 1979
- Harries, Owen *Strategy and the Southwest Pacific: an Australian perspective*, Australia and Tomorrow's Pacific no.1, Pacific Security Research Institute, Sydney, 1989
- Harris, Stuart *Human rights and Australia's foreign policy in the South Pacific*, Evatt Research Centre, Sydney, 1989
- Hegarty, David and Peter Polomka (eds) *The security of Oceania in the 1990s, Volume 1: Views from the region*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.60, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989–1990
- Henningham, Stephen 'Australia and the South Pacific', in F.A. Mediansky (ed.) *Australia in a changing world: new foreign policy directions*, Maxwell Macmillan, Sydney, 1992
- Herr, Richard and Peter Boyce 'Australian relations with New Zealand and the South Pacific', in W.J. Hudson (ed.) *Australia in world affairs 1971–75*, George Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1980
- 'Australia and the South–West Pacific', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Independence and alliance: Australia in world affairs 1976–80*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983
- Hill, Helen M. 'Superpower of the South Pacific: Australia and its island neighbours', in Jill Eastwood, John Reeves and John Ryan (eds) *Labor Essays 1984*, Drummond, Blackburn, Victoria, 1984
- Hoyle, J.H.A. 'The security of small island states', in Desmond Ball (ed.) *The ANZAC connection*, George Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1985
- Hudson, W.J. (ed.) *Australia's New Guinea question*, Nelson in association with the Australian Institute of International Affairs, Melbourne, 1975
- Inder, Stuart 'Australia's relations with the Pacific Islands', in Paul Dibb (ed.) *Australia's external relations in the 1980s: the interaction of economic, political and strategic factors*, Croom Helm Australia, Canberra, 1980
- Indyk, Martin 'Safeguarding nuclear energy in the Pacific: the role of Australia', in S. Harris and K. Oshima (ed.) *Nuclear energy issues in the Pacific*, Australia–Japan Economic Relations Research Project, Australian National University, Canberra, 1980
- Johnson, L.W. *Colonial sunset: Australia and Papua New Guinea 1970–74*, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia, 1983
- King, Peter 'Breaking deadlocks: peacemaking opportunities for Australia in East Timor, West Papua and Papua New Guinea', in Gary Smith and StJohn Kettle (eds) *Threats without enemies: rethinking Australia's security*, Pluto Press, Sydney, 1992
- McCall, Grant, et al. (eds) *Sydney talk: Australia and the South Pacific*, Centre for South Pacific Studies, University of New South Wales, Kensington, New South Wales, 1990
- Mediansky, F.A. 'Australia and the Southwest Pacific', in F.A. Mediansky and A.C. Palfreeman (eds) *In pursuit of national interests: Australian foreign policy in the 1990s*, Pergamon Press, Sydney, 1988
- Mokis, Stephen P. 'Papua New Guinea and Australia', in Desmond Ball (ed.) *Australia and the world: prologue*

- and prospects, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.69, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- O'Dwyer, Brendan (ed.) *Australia and the South Pacific*, Proceedings of the Conference held at the Australian National University from 18–19 February 1982, The Centre for Continuing Education, Canberra, 1983
- Polomka, Peter 'Australia and the Pacific community idea', in Paul Dibb (ed.) *Australia's external relations in the 1980s: the interaction of economic, political and strategic factors*, Croom Helm Australia, Canberra, 1980
- Ravenhill, John (ed.) *No longer an American lake? alliance problems in the South Pacific*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney and Berkeley University Press, Berkeley, 1989
- Shand, David 'Australia: the intermediate umbrella', in Ron Crompton and Ahmed Ali (eds) *Foreign forces in Pacific politics*, volume 4 of the series Politics in the Pacific Islands, Institute of Pacific Studies, University of the South Pacific, Suva, 1983
- Thompson, Roger C. *Australian imperialism in the Pacific: the expansionist era 1820–1920*, Melbourne University Press, Melbourne, 1980
- Turner, Mark *Papua New Guinea: the challenge of independence*, Penguin Books, Melbourne, 1990
- Wolfers, Edward P. *Australia's northern neighbours: independent or dependent*, Nelson in association with the Australian Institute of International Affairs, Melbourne, 1976
- ### Articles
- Aitkin, Don and Edward P. Wolfers 'Australian attitudes towards Papua New Guinea', *Australian Outlook*, vol.30, no.3, December 1976, pp.432–438
- Australian Centre for Maritime Studies 'Australia and the South Pacific: common maritime interests', *Maritime Studies*, no.35, July 1987, pp.20–26
- Fry, Greg 'The Hawke government's nuclear free Pacific proposal: are the critics right?', *Labor Forum*, vol.6, no.3, September 1984, pp.1–4
- 'Toward a South Pacific nuclear free zone', *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, vol.41, no.6, June–July 1985, pp.16–20
- Gelber, Harry 'Australia, the Pacific, and the United States in the 1980s', *Comparative Strategy*, vol.3, no.2, 1981, pp.97–116
- Hess, Michael "'In the long run...': Australian colonial labour policy in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea', *Journal of Industrial Relations*, vol.25, no.1, March 1983, pp.51–67
- Hill, Robert 'The South Pacific: a failure of constructive commitment', *Canberra Survey*, vol.44, no.2, February 1991, pp.1–6
- King, Peter 'The Papua New Guinea/Australia security relationship', *Australian Quarterly*, vol.56, no.3, Spring 1984, pp.277–285
- 'Bougainville: beyond the crisis', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.67, no.8, January 1991, pp.26–28
- Lini, Walter 'Australia and the South Pacific: a Vanuatu perspective', *Australian Outlook*, vol.36, no.2, August 1982, pp.29–31
- MacQueen, Norman 'Melanesia, Australia and South Pacific security', *Social Alternatives*, vol.8, no.2, July 1989, pp.17–19
- Maclellan, Nic 'Inside the triangle: strategic relations between Australia, Indonesia & Papua New Guinea', *West Papuan Issues*, no.3, October 1990, pp.2–16
- Maiava, Josefa A. 'Australia and the South Pacific: politics and defense', *Pacific Perspective*, vol.11, no.1, 1983, pp.1–22
- O'Connor, Michael 'Australia and Papua New Guinea', *Quadrant*, vol.34, no.7–8, July–August 1990, pp.35–38
- Parry, Thomas 'Australian and New Zealand investment in the Pacific Island region', *Journal of World Trade Law*, vol.15, July–August 1981, pp.345–351
- Piper, John 'Australia, New Zealand and the South Pacific', *New Zealand International Review*, vol.14, no.6, November 1989, pp.2–9
- Prendas, Ralph R. 'Towards a one-party system in Papua New Guinea: some problems and prospects', *Australian Outlook*, vol.29, no.2, August 1975, pp.161–179
- Pyman, T.A. 'The Australian role in the United Nations as a trustee state for Papua New Guinea, 1945–1975', *Australian Outlook*, vol.34, no.3, December 1980, pp.251–267
- Quanchi, Max 'From the Islands: attitudes towards Australia and Australians', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.7, no.1, September 1980, pp.5–8
- Sharp, Nonic 'Papua New Guinea and Indonesia: Australia deals a double hand', *Arena*, no.63, 1983, pp.4–11
- Simington, Margot 'Australia and the New Caledonian coup d'état of 1940', *Australian Outlook*, vol.30, no.1, April 1976, pp.73–92
- Stewart, Randall G. (guest editor) 'Trouble in paradise: Australia and the South Pacific' *Social Alternatives*, vol.8, no.2, July 1989, pp.3–76
- Thompson, Roger C. 'Making a mandate: the formation of Australia's New Guinea policies 1919–1925', *Journal of Pacific History*, vol.25, no.1, June 1990, pp.68–84
- Ward, R. Gerard and J.A. Ballard 'In their own image: Australia's impact on Papua New Guinea', *Australian Outlook*, vol.30, no.3, December 1976, pp.439–458
- Wheeldon, John 'New Caledonia: foreign affairs', *Quadrant*, vol.27, no.8, August 1983, pp.7–9
- Wilson, Michael 'Papua New Guinea: new directions', *World Review*, vol.27, no.2, June 1988, pp.4–11

Official Sources

- Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs *Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence enquiry into Australia's relations with the South Pacific*, Department of Foreign Affairs, Canberra, 1987
- Australian International Development Assistance Bureau *Australia's relations with the South Pacific: AIDAB submission to the joint committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1987
- *Australia's relations with Papua New Guinea: development cooperation: submission to the joint committee on Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade*, Australian International Development Assistance Bureau, Canberra, 1989
- Australia, Parliament, Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence, Subcommittee on the South Pacific *Australia and the South Pacific*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1987
- Australia, Parliament, Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade *Australia's relations with the South Pacific*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1989
- *Australia's relations with Papua New Guinea*, Parliament of the Commonwealth, Canberra, 1991
- Australia, Parliament, Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs and Trade *Review of Australia's relations with the South Pacific*, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Canberra, 1988
- Australia, Parliament, Senate Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence *Australia and the South Pacific*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1978

Foreign Relations: New Zealand

Books and Book Chapters

- Australia-New Zealand Businessmen's Council *The role of Australia and New Zealand in the Asian and Pacific region*, Australia-New Zealand Businessmen's Council, Barton, 1985
- *Planning for 1988 review of CER*, Australia New Zealand Business Council Limited, Canberra, 1986
- *Towards one market*, Australia New Zealand Business Council, Canberra, 1988
- Australia New Zealand Foundation *The ANZAC connection*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1980
- Bollard, Alan, et al. *Closer economic relations: a view from both sides of the Tasman*, New Zealand Institute of Economic Research, Wellington, New Zealand, 1985
- and Mary Anne Thompson (eds) *Trans-Tasman trade and investment: the effects of CER*, New Zealand Institute of Economic Research and Victoria University Press for the Institute of Policy Studies, Wellington, 1987
- Bomford, Pat *Bibliography on closer economic relations between Australia and New Zealand*, Industries Assistance Commission Library, Canberra, 1983
- Burnett, Alan *The A-NZ-US triangle*, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- and Robin Burnett *The Australia and New Zealand nexus*, Australian Institute of International Affairs, New Zealand Institute of International Affairs, Canberra and Wellington, 1978
- Burnett, Robin *The Australian and New Zealand nexus: annotated documents*, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Canberra, 1980
- and Alan Burnett (eds) *Australia-New Zealand economic relations: issues for the 1980s*, Australian National University, Canberra, 1981
- Burr, Donald John *Trans-Tasman development and trade*, New Zealand Institute of Economic Research, Wellington, 1977
- *Trans-Tasman freight services*, New Zealand Institute of Economic Research, Wellington, 1978
- *Positive influences and impediments to closer New Zealand-Australian economic relations*, Institute of Economic Research, Wellington, 1979
- Copeland, M.C. and G.V. Butcher *Administrative options for closer economic relations between Australia and New Zealand*, New Zealand Institute of Economic Research, Wellington, 1979
- Hearn, T.J. (ed.) *New Zealand and Australia: the changing relationship*, papers of the seventeenth Foreign Policy School, University of Otago, Dunedin, 1982
- Holmes, Frank Wakefield *Australian relations with New Zealand*, New Zealand Planning Council, Wellington, 1978
- et al. *Closer economic relations with Australia: agenda for progress*, Victoria University Press for the Institute of Policy Studies, Wellington, 1986
- James, Colin *The Tasman connection: a new path*, The Australian-New Zealand Foundation, Wellington, 1982
- Jamieson, Ewan *Friend or ally: New Zealand at odds with its past*, Brassey's Australia, Sydney, 1990
- Lipton, Helen *Potatoes: the possible impact of closer economic relations between Australia and New Zealand*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1982
- Lloyd, Peter John *Economic relationship between Australia and New Zealand*, Department of Economics, Australian National University, Canberra, 1976
- *The future of CER: a single market for Australia and New Zealand*, Victoria University Press for the Institute of Policy Studies, Wellington, 1991
- McCormack, Darcy *Closer economic relations: the way ahead*, Committee for Economic Development of Australia, Melbourne, 1985
- Parry, T.G. *Australia-New Zealand: differences in foreign investment and exchange control policies*, Australia-New Zealand Businessmen's Council Limited, Canberra, 1980
- Pool, Ian (ed.) *Trans-Tasman migration*, a report for the Australia-New Zealand Foundation, Population Studies Centre, University of Waikato, Hamilton, 1980
- Ricketts, Rita, et al. *Closer economic relations and beyond*, New Zealand Institute of International Affairs, Wellington, 1988
- Ridley, Jack *Towards a South Pacific federation: the Tasman challenge*, Moana Press, Tauranga, 1989
- Rosenberg, Wolfgang *CER: closer economic relations with Australia: sanity or sell-out?*, New Zealand Monthly Review Society, Christchurch, 1982
- Shand, D.A. *Trans-Tasman government procurement*, Australia-New Zealand Businessmen's Council Limited, Canberra, 1980
- Sheppard, Ronald Lindsay *Tomatoes and the closer economic relationship with Australia*, Agricultural Economics Resource Unit, Lincoln College, Canterbury, 1983

- Simkin, Colin George Frederick *Closer economic relations between Australia and New Zealand*, Department of Economics, University of Sydney, Sydney, 1980
- Sinclair, Keith (ed.) *Tasman relations: New Zealand and Australia, 1788-1988*, Auckland University Press, Auckland, 1987
- Taylor, Margaret M. 'Australia and New Zealand from a distance', in Ramesh Thakur (ed.) *The South Pacific: problems, issues and prospects*, Macmillan, London, 1991
- Thomas, David John *The economic significance of closer Australia-New Zealand relations*, Australia-New Zealand Businessmen's Council Limited, Canberra, 1983
- Vautier, Kerrin M. *New Zealand direct investment in Australia*, Australia-New Zealand Foundation, Wellington, 1984
- et al. (eds) *CER and business competition: Australia and New Zealand in a global economy*, Commerce Clearing House New Zealand, Auckland, 1990
- Williams, Charlotte *New Zealand transport policy and closer economic relations with Australia*, Victoria University Press for the Institute of Policy Studies, Wellington, 1985
- Young, Thomas-Durrell 'New Zealand', in Desmond Ball and Cathy Downes (eds) *Security and defence: Pacific and global perspectives*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1990
- Holmes, Frank 'CER: the way ahead', *New Zealand International Review*, vol.15, no.4, July-August 1990, pp.12-13
- Jennings, Peter 'ANZAC defence co-operation: a question of relevance', *New Zealand International Review*, vol.15, no.4, July-August 1990, pp.20-24
- Kirby, Michael 'Closer economic and legal relations between Australia and New Zealand', *Australian Law Journal*, vol.58, no.7, July 1984, pp.383-404
- McLean, Bruce 'The ANZAC frigates: springboard for development', *New Zealand International Review*, vol.15, no.4, July-August 1990, pp.25-27
- McMillan, Stuart 'Trans Tasman trials and tribulations: recent developments in Australian-New Zealand relations', *New Zealand International Review*, vol.6, no.1, January-February 1981, pp.20-21
- Marshall, Russell 'Nurturing the Australasian family: trans-Tasman relations', *New Zealand International Review*, vol.13, no.3, May 1988, pp.2-4
- 'Trans-Tasman connection', *New Zealand External Relations Review*, vol.39, no.3, April 1989, pp.13-17
- Palmer, Geoffrey 'New Zealand and Australia: beyond CER', *New Zealand International Review*, vol.15, no.4, July-August 1990, pp.2-7
- Talboys, B.E. 'Australia-New Zealand relations', *New Zealand Foreign Affairs Review*, vol.28, no.2, April-June 1978, pp.16-22
- Thakur, Ramesh and Hyam Gold 'The politics of a new economic relationship: negotiating free trade between Australia and New Zealand', *Australian Outlook*, vol.37, no.2, August 1983, pp.82-88

Articles

- Alchin, T.M. 'The role of the CER in improving Australian-New Zealand relations', *Australian Quarterly*, Autumn 1990, pp.21-35
- Ansell, Graham 'NZ representation in Australia', *New Zealand Foreign Affairs Review*, vol.38, no.1, October 1987, pp.5-7
- Blainey, Geoffrey 'CER and after', *New Zealand International Review*, vol.9, no.5, September-October 1984, pp.16-19
- Burnett, Alan 'What chance the CER [Closer Economic Relations]?', *New Zealand International Review*, vol.6, no.1, January-February 1981, pp.14, 19
- 'CER in the 1990s: the momentum of a free trade agreement', *New Zealand International Review*, vol.15, no.4, July-August 1990, pp.8-11
- and Robin Burnett 'Australia and New Zealand relations—implications for developing South Pacific Forum countries', *World Review*, vol.18, no.3, August 1979, pp.41-48
- and Peter Jennings 'The future of Australia-New Zealand relations', *Australian Quarterly*, vol.61, no.1, Autumn 1989, pp.33-49
- Francis, Tim 'Australia and New Zealand', *Perspectives on New Zealand's Foreign Policy*, Information Bulletin no.19, 1986, pp.41-47

Official Sources

- Australia, Bureau of Industry Economics *Trade liberalisation and Australian manufacturing industry: the impact of the Australia-New Zealand closer economic relations trade agreement*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1989
- Australia, Bureau of Transport Economics and New Zealand Ministry of Transport *Trans-Tasman shipping*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1980
- Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade *Australia New Zealand closer economic relations trade agreement: documents arising from the 1988 review*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1988
- Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade *Australia New Zealand closer economic relations trade agreement (CER): background and guide to arrangements arising from the 1988 review: status report*, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Canberra, 1991
- Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade *Australian statements on New Zealand*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1991

- Australia, Department of Trade *CER future progress*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1985
- Australia, Department of Trade *Australia/New Zealand Closer Economic Relations Trade Agreement—an evaluation of developments*, Department of Trade, Canberra, 1987
- Australia, Department of Trade and Resources *Proposed arrangements for a closer economic relationship between Australia and New Zealand*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1982
- Australia, Parliament, Senate Standing Committee on Industry and Trade *The development of closer economic relations between Australia and New Zealand: report no.1*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1984
- *The development of closer economic relations between Australia and New Zealand: report no.2*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1985
- *The development of closer economic relations between Australia and New Zealand: report no.3*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1985
- *The development of closer economic relations between Australia and New Zealand: report no.4*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1985
- Bureau of Industry Economics *Trade liberalisation and Australian manufacturing industry: the impact of the Australia-New Zealand closer economic relations trade agreement, research report, no.29*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1989
- New Zealand, Ministry of Foreign Affairs *New Zealand and Australia closer economic relations: a collection of key statements and speeches*, Information Bulletin no.1, Wellington, 1982
- New Zealand, Ministry of External Relations and Trade *Australia-New Zealand, closer economic relations*, Ministry of External Relations and Trade, Wellington, 1989
- *Closer economic relations*, Ministry of External Relations and Trade, Wellington, 1990
- New Zealand Ministry of Foreign Affairs *New Zealand and Australia closer economic relations: a collection of key statements and speeches*, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Wellington, 1982

Foreign Relations: South Asia and Indian Ocean

Books and Book Chapters

- Albinski, Henry 'Australia and the Indian Ocean', in Larry Bowman and Ian Clark (eds) *The Indian Ocean in global politics*, Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado, 1981
- Ayoub, Mohamed 'The Indian Ocean littoral', in Coral Bell (ed.) *Agenda for the eighties: contexts of Australian choices in foreign and defence policy*, Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1980
- Beazley, Kim C. 'The two ocean navy', in Robert H. Bruce (ed.) *The modern Indian navy and the Indian Ocean: developments and implications*, Centre for Indian Ocean Regional Studies, Curtin University of Technology, Perth, 1988
- 'Australian defence and the Indian Ocean', in R.H. Bruce (ed.) *Indian Ocean navies: technological advances and regional security*, Studies in Indian Ocean Maritime Affairs, no.4, Centre for Indian Ocean Regional Studies, Curtin University of Technology, Perth, 1990
- and I. Clark *The politics of intrusion: the superpowers and the Indian Ocean*, Alternative Publishing Co-operative, Sydney, 1979
- Bruce, Robert H. (ed.) *Australia and the Indian Ocean: Strategic dimensions of increasing naval involvement*, Centre for Indian Ocean Regional Studies, Curtin University of Technology, Perth, 1988
- *The modern Indian navy and the Indian Ocean: developments and implications*, Centre for Indian Ocean Regional Studies, Curtin University of Technology, Perth, 1989
- *Prospects for peace: changes in the Indian Ocean region*, Indian Ocean Centre for Peace Studies, Perth, 1992
- Clark, Ian 'Indian Ocean', in W.J. Hudson (ed.) *Australia in world affairs, 1971-75*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1980
- Grant, Bruce *Gods and politicians: politics as culture—an Australian view of India*, Penguin, Ringwood, 1982
- Gurry, Meg (ed.) *A tale of missed opportunities: Australia's relations with India since 1947*, University of Western Australia, Indian Ocean Centre for Peace Studies, Perth, 1992
- Investigating business in India*, proceedings of a seminar held in Melbourne, 22 September 1989, Melbourne South Asian Studies Group, pamphlet no.2, Melbourne, 1990
- Leaver, Richard 'Australia and the Indian Ocean region', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Independence and alliance: Australia in world affairs 1976-80*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983
- Maley, William 'Australia and the Indian Ocean', in F.A. Mediansky (ed.) *Australia in a changing world: new foreign policy directions*, Maxwell Macmillan, Sydney, 1992
- McKinley, Michael 'Australia and the Indian Ocean', in F.A. Mediansky and A.C. Palfreeman (eds) *In pursuit of national interests: Australian foreign policy in the 1990s*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1988
- 'Indian naval developments and Australian strategy in the Indian Ocean', in Robert H. Bruce (ed.) *The modern Indian navy and the Indian Ocean: developments and implications*, Centre for Indian Ocean Regional Studies, Curtin University of Technology, Perth, 1989
- Millar, T.B. 'Australia in the Indian Ocean area', in W.J. Hudson (ed.) *Australia in world affairs 1971-75*, 3rd edn, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1980
- Tapping the Indian market: a trade and investment seminar for Western Australian industry*, proceedings from a seminar organised by Centre for Indian Ocean Regional Studies, Curtin University of Technology, Perth, 24 April 1990
- Vicziany, Marika (ed.) *Australia-India, the economic links: past, present and future*, Indian Ocean Centre for Peace Studies, Perth, 1992

Articles

- Adie, W.A.C. 'The Indian Ocean and Africa: seen from Australia', *New Lugano Review*, vol.3, 1977, pp.3-18
- Ahmed, Samina 'Australia and the Indian Ocean', *Pakistan Horizon*, vol.35, no.3, 1982, pp.67-81
- Albinski, Henry S. 'Australia and the Indian Ocean', *Australian Journal of Defence Studies*, vol.3, no.1, May 1979, pp.3-5, 8-22
- Cavalier, R. 'Indian Summers', *Australian Left Review*, no.125, February 1991, pp.54-55
- Gordon, S. 'India and South Asia: Australia's "Other Asia"', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.67, no.12, May 1991, pp.12-13
- Gurry, Meg 'Neither threat nor promise: an Australian view of Australian-Indian relations since 1947', *South Asia*, vol.13, no.1, June 1990, pp.85-101

— and Robin Jeffrey 'Indo-Australian relations: a perspective', *India Perspectives*, vol.3, no.10, April 1991

Masselos, J.C. 'India, a power on the move', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.64, no.10, March 1988, pp.21-31

McPherson, Kenneth 'Australia and the Indian Ocean', *Indian Ocean Review*, vol.3, no.2, June 1990, pp.25-27

Miller, J.D.B. 'Australia and the Indian sub-continent: problems and prospects', *India Quarterly*, vol.31, no.3, July-September 1975, pp.270-275

Reeves, Peter and Kenneth McPherson 'Australia and the Indian Ocean: changing perspectives', *Maritime Studies*, no.39, March 1988, pp.24-26

Vicziany, Marika 'South Asia in the age of "Northeast Asian Ascendancy"', *Asian Studies Review*, vol.14, no.2, November 1990, pp.145-160

— 'South Asian Studies in the "clever country"', *Asian Studies Review*, vol.15, no.2, November 1991, pp.184-194

Working Papers/Occasional Papers

Biswas, Rajiv *The new regionalism: Australia, the Asia-Pacific and Indian Ocean regions*, Occasional Paper no.15, Indian Ocean Centre for Peace Studies, Perth, 1992

Gordon, S. *India's strategic posture: look east or look west*, Working Paper no.225, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991

Official Sources

Australia and the Indian Ocean region: report from the Senate Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence, Parliamentary Papers, no.330/1976, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Canberra, 1977

Australia, Parliament, Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade, *Australia-India relations: trade and security*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1990

Trade and commercial development program for Australia in India, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Canberra, June 1989

Foreign Relations: Antarctica

Books and Book Chapters

Brook, John 'Australia's policy towards Antarctica', in Stuart Harris (ed.) *Australia's Antarctic policy options*, Monograph 11, Centre for Resource and Environmental Studies, Australian National University, Canberra, 1984

Davis, Bruce 'Australia and Antarctica: aspects of the policy process', in Stuart Harris (ed.) *Australia's Antarctic policy options*, Monograph 11, Centre for Resource and Environmental Studies, Australian National University, Canberra, 1984

Handmer, John *Antarctica: policies and policy development*, Centre for Resource and Environmental Studies, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989

Harris, Stuart 'A review of Australia's Antarctic policy options', in Stuart Harris (ed.) *Australia's Antarctic policy options*, Monograph 11, Centre for Resource and Environmental Studies, Australian National University, Canberra, 1984

Hawke, R.J.L. 'Australia's policy in Antarctica', in R. Herr, et al. (eds) *Antarctica's future: continuity or change?*, Tasmanian Government Printing Office with the Australian Institute of International Affairs, Hobart, 1990

Herr, R.A., et al. *Antarctica's future: continuity or change?*, Tasmanian Government Printing Office with the Australian Institute of International Affairs, Hobart, 1990

Spencer, Cicsa 'The evolution of Antarctic interests', in Stuart Harris (ed.) *Australia's Antarctic policy options*, Monograph 11, Centre for Resource and Environmental Studies, Australian National University, Canberra, 1984

Triggs, Gillian *International law and Australian sovereignty in Antarctica*, Legal Books, Melbourne, 1986

Articles

Bergin, Anthony 'The politics of Antarctic minerals: the greening of white Australia', *Australian Journal of Political Science*, vol.26, no.2, July 1991, pp.216-239

Blay, S.K.N. and B.M. Tsamenyi 'Australia and the Convention for the regulation of Antarctic mineral resource activities (CRAMRA)', *Polar Record*, vol.26, no.158, July 1990, pp.195-202

Boardman, Robert 'Approaching regimes: Australia, Canada and environmental policy', *Australian Journal of Political Science*, vol.26, no.3, November 1991, pp.446-471

Working Papers/Occasional Papers

Australian Conservation Foundation *Protection of the Antarctic environment: the Australian initiatives*, Australian Conservation Foundation, Melbourne, 1989

Harris, Stuart *The influence of the United Nations on the Antarctic system: a source of erosion or cohesion?*, Working Paper 1990/10, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990

Elliott, Lorraine *Continuity and change in cooperative international regimes: the politics of the recent environment debate in Antarctica*, Working Paper 1991/3, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991

Wells, John *Antarctic resources: a dichotomy of interest*, Working Paper no.242, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991

Official Sources

Antarctic Science Advisory Committee *Overall priorities in Australian Antarctic science*, Second Occasional Paper, Department of Science, Canberra, 1986

— *Australia's national interests in Antarctica and international considerations affecting Australia's Antarctic policy: implications for Australia's Antarctic scientific research program*, Fourth Occasional Paper, Department of Science, Canberra, 1986

— *Antarctic research—priorities, objectives and achievements*, First Occasional Paper, Department of Science, Canberra, 1987

Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs *Australia's national interests in Antarctica and international considerations affecting Australia's Antarctic policy: implication for Australia's Antarctic scientific research program*, Department of Science, Canberra, 1986

Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade *Australia and the Antarctic environment*, Overseas Information Branch Fact Sheet no.50, Canberra, 1990

Foreign Relations: Africa

Books and Book Chapters

Australian perceptions of South Africa, South African Embassy, Canberra, 1991

Higgott, Richard 'The changing pattern of Australia's African relations', in R.S. Scott and J.L. Richardson (eds) *The first thousand days of Labor*, CCAE Press, Canberra, 1975

— 'Australia and Africa', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Independence and alliance: Australia in world affairs 1976–80*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983

Johnstone, Richard and Peter Richardson *Australia's South African connection: a case for economic sanctions against apartheid?*, Development Dossier, Australian Council for Overseas Aid, Canberra, 1986

Scott, Ian *Black ban: Australia and racism in sport*, Campaign Against Racial Exploitation, Sydney, 1977

Tohill, M.D. *The mosquito and the elephant: Australian sanctions and South Africa*, South African Embassy, Canberra, 1988

Articles

Barclay, Glen St J. 'Friends in Salisbury: Australia and the Rhodesian unilateral declaration of independence, 1965–1972', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.29, no.1, 1983, pp.38–49

— 'Rather a waste of time: prospects for South African–Australian relations under Robert J. Hawke', *South Africa International*, vol.15, no.1, July 1984, pp.1–10

Cox, Dave 'Private investment vs Australian public policy on sanctions for South Africa', *African Studies Association of Australia and the Pacific Newsletter*, vol.11, no.1, June 1989, pp.18–23

— 'Armstrong and Alpha: an Australian case of sanctions evasion', *African Studies Association of Asia and the Pacific Newsletter*, vol.13, no.2, December 1991, p.22

— 'De Beers dealings with Australian Governments: "Whether Australia likes us or not we like Australia"', *African Studies Association of Australia and the Pacific Newsletter*, vol.14, no.2, December 1992, pp.6–10

Dalrymple, F. Rawdon 'Southern Africa', *World Review*, vol.17, no.2, June 1978, pp.66–73

Datta-Ray, Sunanda 'Region's new bogey?' *The Indian Ocean Review*, vol.2, no.2, June 1989, pp.1–2

Goldsworthy, David 'The Whitlam government's Africa policy', *Dyson House Papers*, vol.1, no.3, January 1975, pp.1–5

— 'Australia's Southern Africa policy', *World Review*, vol.17, no.2, June 1978, pp.53–65

— 'The Hawke government and Africa: hand across the Indian Ocean?', *Australian Outlook*, vol.39, no.3, December 1985, pp.139–146

— 'Recent developments in Australia's South African policy', *African Studies Association of Australia and the Pacific Newsletter*, vol.8, no.1, March 1986, pp.4–8

Harris, Stuart 'South Africa: an Australian perspective', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.62, no.10, March 1986, pp.4–12

Higgott, Richard 'Rhetoric and reality: Australia's African relations under Labor', *Journal of Commonwealth and Comparative Politics*, vol.14, no.2, 1976, pp.158–176

— 'Australia and Africa 1970–1980: a decade of change and growth', *Africa Contemporary Record*, 1981, pp.A219–A235

Howard, Colin 'Australia's South Africa policy', *Quadrant*, vol.29, no.11, November 1985, pp.9–11, 13–16, 19–21

— 'Sanctions: the real effects in South Africa and Australia', *Quadrant*, vol.32, no.3, March 1988, pp.42–44

— 'The folly of Australia's South Africa policy', *Policy Issues*, no.5, May 1988, pp.20–29

Johnstone, R. 'Dealing with South Africa', *Arena*, 72, 1985, pp.80–91

Langmore, John 'Australians and apartheid', *Labor Forum*, vol.7, no.3, September 1985, pp.12–14

Leaver, R. 'Sanctions and self-emasculatation', *African Studies Association of Asia and the Pacific Newsletter*, vol.9, no.2, December 1987, pp.11–14

Suter, K. 'Australia's changing policies toward apartheid', *Notes and Documents*, United Nations Centre Against Apartheid, February 1984

Tucker, David 'Helen Suzman on South Africa: a critique of the Dyson Lecture', *Australian Outlook*, vol.30, no.1, April 1976, pp.93–100

Woldring, K. 'The Australian government's changing attitudes towards Southern Africa—more than just words of sympathy for the blacks?', *African Review*, vol.9, no.1, 1982, pp.59–67

Working Papers/Occasional Papers

Fitzgerald, J. *Trade and investment between Australia and South Africa*, Australian Parliamentary Library 1984

Leaver, Richard *Sanctions, South Africa and Australian policy*, Working Paper no.37, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988

Official Sources

Australia, Parliament, Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence *Zimbabwe: report of the Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence*, Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence, Canberra, 1980

Australia, Parliament, Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence *Some observations on Australia's diplomatic representation in Africa and adjacent Indian Ocean states*, Parliamentary Paper, Government Printer, Canberra, 1984

Foreign Relations: Middle East

Books and Book Chapters

- Anderson, David *The Australian response to the Gulf crisis*, Australia and Tomorrows Pacific no.8, Pacific Security Research Institute, Sydney, 1991
- Ball, Desmond *The intelligence war in the Gulf*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.78, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- Goot, Murray and Rodney Tiffen (eds) *Australia's Gulf War*, Melbourne University Press, Melbourne, 1992
- Hegarty, Fran and Richard Stone *Australia and the Middle East: a handbook*, Footscray Institute of Technology Library, Footscray, Victoria, 1982
- Horner, D.M. *The Gulf commitment: the Australian defence force's first war*, Melbourne University Press, Carlton, Victoria, 1992
- Kettle, StJohn and Stephanie Dowrick *After the Gulf War: for peace in the Middle East*, Pluto Press, Leichhardt, 1991
- Malik, J. Mohan *The Gulf war: Australia's role and Asian-Pacific responses*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.90, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1992
- Knight, John and Gunther Patz, (eds) *Australia and the Middle East: papers and documents*, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Canberra, 1976
- Renouf, Alan *Australia's foreign policy after Afghanistan*, University of Sydney, Sydney, 1981
- Selochan, Viberto (ed.) *The Gulf War: issues and implications for Australia and Asia*, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1992
- ## Articles
- Aarons, Eric 'Comment [on Afghanistan]', *Australian Left Review*, no.73, March 1980, pp.1-7
- Cain, Frank 'An aspect of post-war Australian relations with the United Kingdom and the United States: missiles, spies and disharmony', *Australian Historical Studies*, vol.23, no.92, April 1989, pp.186-202
- Cooper, A.F., R.A. Higgott and K.R. Nossal 'Bound to follow? Leadership and followership in the Gulf conflict', *Political Science Quarterly*, vol.106, no.3, Fall 1991, pp.391-410
- Danby, Michael and Danny Moss 'Dancing with a dictator: review of media's response to Australia's involvement in the economic blockade against Iraq', *International Public Affairs Review*, vol.44, no.1, Spring 1990, pp.30-32
- Devine, Frank 'The Gulf and the Australian media', *Quadrant*, vol.35, no.10, October 1991, pp.44-47
- Dobie, J.D.M. 'Australasia and the Middle East', *World Review*, vol.21, no.3, August 1982, pp.6-13
- Gelber, Harry 'The Australian debate on Afghanistan', *Quadrant*, vol.24, no.6, June 1980, pp.35-41
- Gotshall, Alex 'Labor would not recognise PLO', *Australian Jewish News*, no.1, August 1980, p.7
- Graham, Caroline 'Mr Hawke must take his own advice', *Australian Society*, vol.7/8, no.12, December-January 1988/9, pp.24-26
- 'The Labor Party and the founding of Israel', *Arena*, no.94, 1990, pp.30-35
- Howard, Bob 'Labor, the UN and the limits of Australia's obligations in the Gulf', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.67, no.6, November 1990, pp.28-29
- Indyk, Martin 'Walking tall with a ghost stick: Australian policy towards the crises in Iran and Afghanistan', *World Review*, vol.20, no.3, August 1981, pp.74-94
- Jones, Brian 'Starting the British Council in Australia', *Quadrant*, vol.28, no.1-2, January-February 1984, pp.103-105
- Kazak, Ali 'PLO: an argument for Australian recognition', *Australian Left Review*, no.90, Summer 1984, pp.33-37
- Leaver, Richard 'Brave New World? sheik, rattle and roll', *Australian Left Review*, no.122, October 1990, pp.10-13
- 'The costs of Australia "being seen to be there"', *Pacific Research*, vol.3, no.4, November 1990, pp.5-7
- 'Australia's Gulf commitment: the end of self-reliance?', *Pacific Review*, vol.4, no.3, 1991, pp.233-240
- Lipski, Sam 'Hawke's changing stance on Middle East', *Australian Jewish News*, no.23, March 1989, pp.13, 41
- 'Australia and the war—the national interest and the national debate', *Sydney Papers*, vol.3, no.1, 1991, pp.66-74
- Logan, W.S. 'Australian government Middle East policy and the domestic Jewish vote: an exercise in electoral geography', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.28, no.2, 1982, pp.201-217
- Maley, William 'The Gulf and the Australian peace movement', *Quadrant*, vol.35, no.10, October 1991, pp.41-44
- Malik, Mohan J. 'Asian reactions to Australia's role in the Gulf crisis', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.67, no.11, April 1991, pp.19-24

- Malone, Paul 'With Hayden in the Middle East', *Arena*, no.55, 1984, pp.11-15
- Manne, Robert 'Australia and the Gulf', *Quadrant*, vol.34, no.10, October 1990, pp.21-24
- McAdam, Anthony 'Libya, terrorism and the Australian connection', *Defence 2000*, vol.1, no.10, 16 January 1986, pp.4-5
- McVey, Margaret E. 'Australia's Middle East foreign policy', *World Review*, vol.17, no.3, August 1978, pp.43-56
- Nossal, K.R. 'The symbolic purposes of sanctions: Australian and Canadian reactions to Afghanistan', *Australian Journal of Political Science*, vol.26, no.1, March 1991, pp.29-50
- Patterson, David 'Australia deals directly with PLO: but contradictions remain in government policy', *Free Palestine*, December-February 1988-89, pp.5-6
- Reynolds, Henry 'Catching up with our geography: implications of the Gulf War for Australian defence and foreign policy', *Australian Society*, vol.10, no.4, April 1991, pp.28-30
- Rubinstein, W.D. 'Hayden in the Middle East', *Australia Israel Review*, vol.9, no.1, 1-14 February 1984, p.8
- Salt, Jeremy 'Australia and the Middle East', *Australian Society*, vol.7, no.3, March 1987, pp.4-5
- Santamaria, B.A. 'Afghanistan and Australian security', *Social Survey*, vol.29, no.3, April 1980, pp.83-88
- Sinden, Gilbert 'Winners and losers in the Gulf Crisis', *National Outlook: An Australian Christian Monthly*, vol.12, no.11, November 1990, pp.11-13
- Spratt, David 'Australia's policy paralysis: Hawke/Hayden conflict is producing a contradictory Middle East policy', *Free Palestine*, March-April 1985, pp.1, 6
- 'Labor's policy myth: bias in official Australian-Arab relations and the Israeli-Australian alliance', *Free Palestine*, March-April 1987, pp.9, 11-13
- 'Many words, but little action', *Free Palestine*, January-February 1988, pp.5, 7
- Suter, Keith D. 'Australia's policy toward Israel', *Jerusalem Journal of International Relations*, vol.8, no.4, December 1986, pp.39-67
- Tiffen, Rodney 'The second casualty: the ABC and the Gulf War', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.67, no.11, April 1991, pp.10-18
- 'Marching to whose drum?—Media battles in the Gulf War', *Australian Journal of International Affairs*, vol.46, no.1, May 1992, pp.44-60
- Tommer, Yehonathan 'Australia and Israel, towards a mature relationship', *Australia Israel Review*, vol.5, no.1, March 1980, pp.18-20

Working Papers/Occasional Papers

- Richardson, J.L. *The Gulf War and Australian political culture*, Working Paper 1992/7, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1992

Official Sources

- Australia, Parliament, Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence *The Middle East: focal point of conflict, the interests of the powers, an Australian perspective*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1977
- *The Gulf and Australia*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1982

Foreign Relations: Europe

Books and Book Chapters

- Barratt, Glynn *The Russians and Australia*, University of British Columbia Press, Vancouver, 1988
- Bolton, G.C. 'The United Kingdom', in W.J. Hudson (ed.) *Australia in world affairs 1971-75*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1980
- Bowman, John 'Australia's relation with the Soviet bloc', in Paul Dibb (ed.) *Australia's external relations in the 1980s: the interaction of economic, political and strategic factors*, Croom Helm Australia, Canberra, 1983
- Bridge, Carl *Special relationships: Australia, Britain and the United States since 1941*, Centre for Australian Studies, Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London, London, 1991
- (ed.) *Munich to Vietnam: Australia's relations with Britain and the United States since the 1930s*, Melbourne University Press, Carlton, Victoria, 1991
- Brown, A.D. 'Australia, Britain and the European Economic Community', in Paul Dibb (ed.) *Australia's external relations in the 1980s: the interaction of economic, political and strategic factors*, Croom Helm Australia, Canberra, 1983
- Burnett, Alan *Australia and the European communities in the 1980s*, Canberra Studies in World Affairs no.12, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1983
- Buszynski, Leszek 'Australia and the Soviet Union', in F.A. Mediansky (ed.) *Australia in a changing world: new foreign policy directions*, Maxwell Macmillan, Sydney, 1992
- Day, David *Menzies & Churchill at war: a controversial new account of the struggle for power*, Angus & Robertson, North Ryde, New South Wales, 1986
- *The great betrayal: Britain, Australia & the onset of the Pacific war, 1939-42*, Angus and Robertson, North Ryde, New South Wales, 1988
- de Cock Buning, Antoinette, Leo Verheijen and David Tom (eds) *The Netherlands and Australia: two hundred years of friendship*, O. Cramwinckel, Amsterdam, 1988
- Dunsdorfs, Edgars *The Baltic dilemma. The case of the de jure recognition by Australia of the incorporation of the Baltic States into the Soviet Union*, R. Speller, New York, 1975
- *The Baltic dilemma Part II. The case of the reversal of the de jure recognition by Australia of the incorporation of the Baltic States into the Soviet Union*, Baltic Council of Australia, Melbourne, 1982
- Farran, Andrew *Changing directions in the Soviet Union: perestroika, glasnost ... and Australia, with particular reference to the Soviet Far East*, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Canberra, 1988
- Gill, Graeme 'Australian perceptions and policies towards the Soviet Union', in Pushpa Thambipillai and Dan Matuszewski (eds) *The Soviet Union and the Asia-Pacific Region*, Praeger, Boulder, Colorado, 1990
- 'Australia and the Eastern Bloc', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Diplomacy in the marketplace: Australia in world affairs, 1981-90*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1992
- Harris, Stuart 'Vladivostok and Australian foreign policy', in Ramesh Thakur and Carlyle A. Thayer (eds) *The Soviet Union as an Asian Pacific power: implications of Gorbachev's 1986 Vladivostok Initiative*, Macmillan, South Melbourne, 1987
- Harrison, Phil (ed.) *Australia and the UK*, Australian Overseas Information Services, London, 1989
- Higgott, Richard 'The new Europe: some questions for Australia', in Coral Bell (ed.) *Agenda for the nineties: studies of the contexts for Australian choices in foreign and defence policy*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1991
- Hudson, W.J. *Blind loyalty: Australia and the Suez crisis, 1956*, Melbourne University Press, Carlton, Victoria, 1989
- Jukes, Geoffrey 'Australia and the Soviet Union', in F.A. Mediansky and A.C. Palfreeman (eds) *In pursuit of national interests: Australian foreign policy in the 1990s*, Pergamon Press, Sydney, 1988
- Kubalkova, V. and A.A. Cruickshank 'Australia and Eastern Europe', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Independence and alliance: Australia in world affairs 1976-80*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983
- McNair, John and Thomas Poole (eds) *Russia and the fifth continent: aspects of Russian-Australian relations*, University of Queensland Press, Brisbane, 1992
- Madden, A.F. and W.H. Morris-Jones (eds) *Australia and Britain: studies in a changing relationship*, Sydney University Press in association with the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London, Sydney, 1980
- Millar, T.B. 'Australia and the United Kingdom', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Diplomacy in the marketplace: Australia in world affairs, 1981-90*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1992
- Miller, J.D.B. *The EEC and Australia*, Thomas Nelson, Melbourne, 1976
- 'Australia and Western Europe', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Independence and alliance: Australia in world affairs 1976-80*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983
- Milliken, Robert *No conceivable injury*, Penguin, Ringwood, Victoria, 1986

- Morton, Peter *Testing Blue Streak at Woomeera: an episode in Anglo-Australian collaboration and conflict*, Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies, Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London, London, 1988
- O'Neill, Robert *Australia, Britain, and international security: retrospect and prospect*, Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies, Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London, London, 1985
- Richardson, J.L. 'Australia and Western Europe', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Diplomacy in the marketplace: Australia in world affairs, 1981-90*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1992
- Saunders, Malcolm and Margaret Thomas *An index to items relating to the Russian war scare of 1884 in the Sydney Morning Herald between 6 February 1885 and 8 July 1885*, M. Saunders, Armidale, New South Wales, 1989
- The significance of cordial relations between Australia and the German Democratic Republic*, Australia-German Democratic Republic Friendship Society, Sydney, 1979
- Voigt, Johannes H. *Australia-Germany: Two hundred years of contacts, relations and connections*, Inter Nationes, Bonn, 1987
- ### Articles
- Cain, Frank 'An aspect of post-war Australian relations with the United Kingdom and the United States: missiles, spies and disharmony', *Australian Historical Studies*, vol.23, no.92, April 1989, pp.186-202
- Catley, R. 'Australia and the great powers 1933-83', *Australian Outlook*, vol.37, no.3, December 1983, pp.143-149
- Groom, A.J.R. 'Europe: a case of collective amnesia?', *Australian Outlook*, vol.43, no.1, April 1989, pp.1-15
- Hayden, Bill 'Soviet naval presence and implications for Australian defence', *Australian Outlook*, vol.31, no.1, April 1977, pp.193-202
- Hinge, Alan 'Perestroika: strategic implications for Australia', *Defence Force Journal*, no.82, May-June 1990, pp.6-21
- Hocking, Brian and John Warhurst 'Australia and Britain: drifting apart?', *World Today*, vol.42, no.12, December 1986, pp.214-217
- Jones, Brian 'Starting the British Council in Australia', *Quadrant*, vol.28, no.1-2, January-February 1984, pp.103-105
- Jukes, G. 'Soviet-Australian relations', *World Review*, vol.19, no.2, June 1980, pp.77-86
- Knight, John 'The Baltic States: foreign policy and domestic response, 1974-78', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.25, no.1, April 1979, pp.18-28
- Kubalkova, V. and A.A. Cruickshank 'Australia and Eastern Europe', *World Review*, vol.22, no.2, June 1983, pp.107-124
- Maley, William 'The Ceausescu in Australia', *Quadrant*, vol.34, no.4, April 1990, pp.5-7
- Michael, Michalis Stavrou 'The role of the Greek community in the determination of Australia's attitude to the Cyprus problem', *Australian Journal of International Affairs*, vol.45, no.1, May 1991, pp.98-108
- O'Farrell, Patrick 'Irish-Australian diplomatic relations', *Quadrant*, vol.24, no.3, March 1980, pp.11-20
- Piotrowicz, Ryszard 'The Australian-Hungarian Consular Treaty of 1988 and the regulation of dual nationality', *Sydney Law Review*, vol.12, no.2-3, March 1990, pp.569-583
- Redonnet, J.C. 'The French-Australian cultural and scientific relationship', *France Australie*, no.428, October 1984, pp.13-18
- Robertson, John 'Australia and the "beat Hitler first" strategy, 1941-42: a problem in wartime consultation', *Journal of Imperial and Commonwealth History*, vol.11, no.3, May 1983, pp.300-321
- Sorensen, Peter 'Australia's relationship with Britain since 1945', *Cabbages and Kings*, vol.18, 1990, pp.132-139
- Tsokhas, Kosmas 'Australia and the Pacific strategy of the Soviet Union', *Bowyang*, no.3, 1980, pp.54-92
- Woodward, D.F. 'Australian diplomacy with regard to the Greek campaign, February-March 1941', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.24, no.2, August 1978, pp.218-226
- Yevgenyev, Fyodor 'Australia: problems and prospects', *International Affairs (Moscow)*, no.1, January 1988, pp.53-60
- ### Working Papers/Occasional Papers
- Ayson, Robert *Activities of the Soviet fishing fleet: implications for Australia*, Working Paper no.170, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- ### Official Sources
- Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade *The European community single market program: implications for Australia*, Discussion Paper, no.1 Overview, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Canberra, 1989
- Australia, Parliament, Senate Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade *Perestroika: implications for Australia-USSR relations*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1990
- Bureau of Agricultural Economics *Agricultural policies in the European Community: their origins, nature and effect on production and trade*, Policy Monograph no.2, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1985

Foreign Relations: Commonwealth

Books and Book Chapters

Dunn, M. *Australia and the Empire, from 1788 to the present*, Fontana Collins, Sydney, 1984

Harper, N. 'A great and powerful friend', in A.J.R. Groom and P. Taylor (eds) *The Commonwealth in the 1980s*, Macmillan, London, 1984

Schreuder, Deryck 'The Commonwealth: a contemporary history and prospect', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Diplomacy in the marketplace: Australia in world affairs, 1981-90*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1992

Zines, Leslie *Constitutional change in the Commonwealth: the Commonwealth lectures delivered at the University of Cambridge on 8, 15 and 22 November 1988*, Cambridge University Press, Melbourne, 1991

Articles

Fraser, Malcolm 'The future of the Commonwealth', *Round Table*, no.300, October 1986, pp.325-329

Ingram, Derek 'Fraser's Commonwealth initiative: regional meeting a big success', *Commonwealth* (London), April 1978, pp.2-3

— 'An Australian initiative to end North-South deadlock?', *Commonwealth* (London), August-September 1981, pp.24-25

Neuhaus, M.E.K. 'A useful CHOGM: Lusaka 1979', *Australian Outlook*, vol.42, no.3, December 1988, pp.161-166

Sanders, Ronald 'Is Britain indispensable to the Commonwealth?', *Round Table*, no.303, 1987, pp.366-77

Official Sources

Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade 'Australia and the Commonwealth', *Fact sheet on Australia*, no.20, March 1989

Australian Information Service *Australia and the Commonwealth*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1981

Security: Australian Defence and Security

Books and Book Chapters

Agnew, Richard Quentin James *Asia in Australia's security: the next 25 years*, Australian Defence Studies Centre, Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, 1999

Alvex, David *Anti-nuclear activities in New Zealand and Australia*, Naval Defence University Press, Wellington, NZ, 1989

Andrew, Christopher *Security and the Anglo-American connection*, in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Diplomacy in the marketplace: Australia in the N. Pacific*, 1981-96, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1992

Annual Report of the Chief of Defence Force, Australian National Defence College, Canberra, 1999

Barbidge, Kim *Archiving Australia's defence*, University of Queensland Press, St. Lucia, Queensland, 1997

Bevan, Andrew *Defence: from the 1950s to the 1990s*, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1998

— *A great big bang: spending Australia beyond the 1990s*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1999

— *The strategic significance of Force 2000*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence 169, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1999

Bell, Thomas *Australia and the global strategic balance*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence 168, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1999

— *John Huxford and the world: evidence and judgement*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence 167, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1999

— and R.M. Mathews 'The nuclear threat to Australia', in Michael Bushborough (ed) *Australia in nuclear war*, Crown Helm Australia, Canberra, 1983

— and Colin Brown (eds) *Security and defence: Pacific and global perspectives*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1999

— and Helen Wilson (eds) *New technologies: implications for regional and Australian security*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence 167c, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1999

Brown, Andrew *Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1999*

— and David Brown (eds) *Strategic studies in a changing world*, Pacific Institute for Strategy and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1999

— *Recent strategic thinking in Australia: the growth of a new paradigm*, in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Diplomacy in the marketplace: Australia in the N. Pacific*, 1981-96, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1992

— *Security, W.P.O. Australia's international trade, evidence, implications, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1999*

— *Security: Australian defence power*, in P.J. Boyce and David Brown (eds) *Security studies in a changing world: global, regional and national perspectives*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence 169, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1999

— *The Gulf War as a paradigm: evidence in Australia*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence 169, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1999

— *The Gulf War and Australia: evidence in Australia*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence 169, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1999

Chandler, J. *Foreign policy, strategy, and national interest*, in P.J. Boyce and J. Palmer (eds) *From Peace to War: Australian public policy in the 1990s*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1999

Crawford, George *Defence policy*, in Stephen Brown and Michael G. Forrest (eds) *Global and Australian public policy: evidence and implications*, Melbourne, Australia, John McEwen, 1999

— *Defence policy and operations: the search for effectiveness*, in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Diplomacy in the marketplace: Australia in the N. Pacific*, 1981-96, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1992

— and Andrew Scott (eds) *The New Australian defence: understanding the defence security*, Pine Press, Sydney, 1999

Dick, R.W. *A new approach to defence: the 1990s report and plan*, Australian Institute for Pacific Policy, Perth, 1990

Security

Security: Australian Defence and Security

Books and Book Chapters

- Agnew, Richard Quentin *Torres Strait in Australia's security: the weak link?*, Australian Defence Studies Centre, Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, 1989
- Alves, Dora *Anti-nuclear attitudes in New Zealand and Australia*, National Defense University Press, Washington, DC, 1985
- Andrew, Christopher 'The growth of the Australian intelligence community and the Anglo-American connection', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Diplomacy in the marketplace: Australia in world affairs, 1981-90*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1992
- Australian Council of Churches, Commission on International Affairs *Whither Australia?: a response to Australia's current defence policy*, Australian Council of Churches, Sydney, 1990
- Babbage, Ross *Rethinking Australia's defence*, University of Queensland Press, St. Lucia, Queensland, 1980
- *Should Australia plan to defend Christmas and Cocos Islands?*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.45, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- *A coast too long: defending Australia beyond the 1990s*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1990
- *The strategic significance of Torres Strait*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.61, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- Ball, Desmond *Australia and the global strategic balance*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.49, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- (ed.) *Australia and the world: prologue and prospects*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.69, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- and R.H. Mathams 'The nuclear threat to Australia', in Michael Denborough (ed.) *Australia and nuclear war*, Croom Helm Australia, Canberra, 1983
- and Cathy Downes (eds) *Security and defence: Pacific and global perspectives*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1990
- and Helen Wilson (eds) *New technology: implications for regional and Australian security*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.76, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- and David Horner (eds) *Strategic studies in a changing world: global, regional and Australian perspectives*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.89, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1992
- Barnett, Harvey *Tale of the scorpion: the world of spies and terrorists in Australia—an intelligence officer's candid story*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1988 and Sun Books, South Melbourne, 1989
- Bateman, W.S.G. *Australia's overseas trade: strategic considerations*, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1984
- Bilney, Gordon 'Australian defence policy', in Desmond Ball and David Horner (eds), *Strategic studies in a changing world: global, regional and Australian perspectives*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.89, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1992
- Brown, Gary *Index to Parliamentary questions on defence*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.58, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- 'The Gulf War and Australian defence policy', in Andrew Ross (ed.) *The military significance of the Gulf War*, Australian Defence Studies Centre, Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, 1991
- Camilleri, J. 'Foreign policy: strategic and economic issues', in B.W. Head and A. Patience (eds) *From Fraser to Hawke: Australian public policy in the 1980s*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1989
- Cheeseman, Graeme 'Defence policy', in Christine Jennett and Randal G. Stewart (eds) *Hawke and Australian public policy: consensus and restructuring*, Macmillan Australia, South Melbourne, 1990
- 'Defence policy and organization: the search for self-reliance', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Diplomacy in the marketplace: Australia in world affairs, 1981-90*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1992
- and StJohn Kettle (eds) *The New Australian militarism: undermining our future security*, Pluto Press, Sydney, 1990
- Cole, R.W. *A new approach to defence: the Wrigley report and after*, Australian Institute for Public Policy, Perth, 1990

- Dibb, Paul *The conceptual basis of Australia's defence planning and force structure development*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.88, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1992
- (ed.) *Australia's external relations in the 1980s: the interaction of economic, political and strategic factors*, Croom Helm Australia, Canberra, 1983
- Donovan, P.F. *Defending the northern gateway*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.52, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Dupont, Alan *Australia's threat perceptions: a search for security*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.84, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- Evans, S.D. *A fatal rivalry: Australia's defence at risk*, Macmillan, South Melbourne, 1990
- Fry, Greg 'A South Pacific peacekeeping force?', in Hugh Smith (ed.) *Australia and peacekeeping*, Australian Defence Studies Centre, Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, 1990
- (ed.) *Australia's regional security*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1991
- Godfrey-Smith, Tony *Low level conflict contingencies and Australian defence policy*, Canberra Studies in World Affairs no.34, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1985
- Goot, Murray and Rodney Tiffen (eds) *Australia's Gulf War*, Melbourne University Press, Melbourne, 1992
- Graton, P.C. 'Strategy and the Australian Defence Force', in Desmond Ball and David Horner (eds) *Strategic studies in a changing world: global, regional and Australian perspectives*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.89, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1992
- Hall, Robert A. (ed.) *The new look defence force: perspectives on the force structure review*, Australian Defence Studies Centre, Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, 1992
- Higgott, Richard A. *The evolving world economy: some alternative security questions for Australia*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.51, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Horner, David 'The security dimension of Australian foreign policy', in F.A. Mediansky (ed.) *Australia in a changing world: new foreign policy directions*, Maxwell Macmillan, Sydney, 1992
- (ed.) *Reshaping the Australian army: challenges for the 1990s*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.77, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- Hudson, Admiral, et al. *Australia's defence in review*, Australia and Tomorrow's Pacific no.8, Pacific Security Research Institute, Sydney, 1991
- Indyk, Martin 'Middle powers and the strategic balance: Australia as a case study', in Coral Bell (ed.) *Academic studies in international politics*, Canberra Studies in World Affairs no.6, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- Kettle, StJohn *Australia's arms exports: keeping them out of repressive hands*, Monograph no.6, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- King, Peter 'Credibility and other gaps: the Labor Government and "the bases"', in R. O'Neill (ed.) *The strategic nuclear balance: an Australian perspective*, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1975
- 'A critique of Strategic Studies', in Desmond Ball (ed.) *Strategy and defence: Australian essays*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1982
- 'Australia, regional threats and the arms race: everybody else out of step?' in Graeme Cheeseman and StJohn Kettle (eds) *The new Australian militarism: undermining Australia's security*, Pluto Press, Sydney, 1990
- 'A requiem for strategic studies: global and Pacific perspectives', in Richard Higgott and James L. Richardson (eds) *International Relations: global and Australian perspectives on an evolving discipline*, Canberra Studies in World Affairs no.30, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- 'Military security after the Cold War', in Gary Smith and StJohn Kettle (eds) *Threats without enemies: rethinking Australia's security*, Pluto Press, Sydney, 1992
- McKernan, M. and M. Browne (eds) *Australia, two centuries of war & peace*, Australian War Memorial in association with Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1988
- McQueen, Humphrey *Japan to the rescue: Australian security around the Indonesian archipelago during the American century*, William Heinemann Australia, Port Melbourne, Victoria, 1991
- Malik, J. Mohan *The Gulf war: Australia's role and Asian-Pacific responses*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.90, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1992
- Martin, David *Armed neutrality for Australia*, Dove Communications, Blackburn, Victoria, 1984
- Mathams, R.H. *Sub rosa: memoirs of an Australian intelligence analyst*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1982
- McCarthy, John (ed.) *Dependency?: essays in the history of Australian defence and foreign policy*, Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, 1989

- McDougall, Frank Lidgett, et al. *Letters from a 'secret service agent': F.L. McDougall to S.M. Bruce, 1924-1929*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1986
- McKinley, Michael 'Regression and Betrayal', in StJohn Kettle and Stephanie Dowrick (eds) *After the Gulf War: for peace in the Middle East*, Pluto Press, Sydney, 1991
- McNamara, Ernest, et al. *Australia's defence resources: a compendium of data*, Pergamon Press, Sydney, 1986
- Mediansky, F.A. (ed.) *The military and Australia's defence*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1979
- Millar, T.B. 'Australia's defence policies in the 1980s', in Desmond Ball (ed.) *The ANZAC connection*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1985
- *Australia in peace and war*, 2nd edn, Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1991
- Morton, Peter *Fire across the desert: Woomera and the Anglo-Australian joint project 1946-1980*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1989
- Nichols, D.B. *The strategic implications for Australia of the new law of the sea*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.33, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1985
- O'Connor, M. *To live in peace: Australia's defence policy*, Melbourne University Press, Melbourne, 1985
- O'Neill, Robert 'Defence policy', in W.J. Hudson (ed.) *Australia in world affairs 1971-75*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1980
- 'Australians' perceptions of threats and their security', in Charles C. Morrison (ed.) *Threats to security in East Asia/Pacific: national and regional perspectives*, Lexington Books, Toronto, 1983
- *Australia, Britain, and international security: retrospect and prospect*, Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies, Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London, London, 1985
- (ed.) *The defence of Australia—fundamental new aspects*, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1977
- and D.M. Horner (eds) *Australian defence policy for the 1980s*, University of Queensland Press, St. Lucia, Queensland, 1982
- Policy on defence*, Liberal Party of Australia, Canberra, 1984
- Robertson, John *Anzac and empire: the tragedy & glory of Gallipoli*, Hamlyn Australia, Richmond, Victoria, 1990
- Scholes, G.G.D. 'The strategic outlook: the view from Canberra', in Desmond Ball (ed.) *The ANZAC connection*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1985
- Selochan, Viberto (ed.) *The Gulf War: issues and implications for Australia and Asia*, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1992
- Sharp, Rachel 'Australia's defence policy', in Rachel Sharp (ed.) *Apocalypse no: an Australian guide to the arms race and the peace movement*, Pluto Press, Sydney, 1984
- Smith, Gary and StJohn Kettle (eds) *Threats without enemies: rethinking Australia's security*, Pluto Press, Leichhardt, New South Wales, 1992
- Smith, Hugh 'Defence policy', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Independence and alliance: Australia in world affairs 1976-80*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983
- (ed.) *Australians on peace and war*, Australian Defence Studies Centre, Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, 1986
- (ed.) *Australia and peacekeeping*, Australian Defence Studies Centre, Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, 1990
- Thompson, Alan *Defence down under, evolution and revolution, 1971-88*, Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies, Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London, London, 1988
- Threats to Australia*, Roy Morgan Research Centre, Melbourne, 1984
- Toohy, B. and M. Wilkinson *The book of leaks*, Angus and Robertson, Sydney, 1987
- and William Pinwill *Oyster: the story of the Australia Secret Service*, Heinemann, Port Melbourne, Victoria, 1989
- Waters, Gary *The architect of victory: air campaigns for Australia*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.74, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- Who threatens Australia? A viewpoint on Australian foreign policy*, New Age Publishers for the Socialist Party of Australia, Sydney, 1982
- Williamson, Kristin *The last bastion*, Lansdowne Press, Sydney, 1984

Articles

- Abbott, K.N. 'Contours of the official view of threats to Australian security from immediate and distant neighbours', *Defence Force Journal*, no.83, July-August 1990, pp.17-25
- Acharya, A. and D. Mulhall 'Australia's defense strategy in transition', *International Defense Review*, vol.20, no.7, 1987, pp.877-883
- Andrews, E.M. 'The broken promise, Britain's failure to consult its Commonwealth on defence in 1934, and the implications for Australian foreign and defence policy', *Australian Journal of Defence Studies*, vol.2, no.2, November 1978, pp.102-113
- Babbage, Ross 'Australian defence planning, force structure and equipment: the American effect',

- Australian Outlook*, vol.38, no.3, December 1984, pp.163-168
- 'Australia's defence after the Dibb report', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.63, no.7, December 1986, pp. 16-23
- 'Coastal surveillance and protection: current problems and options for the future', *Australian Outlook*, vol.42, no.3, December 1988, pp.155-160
- 'Implications of a Kampuchean commitment for Australian defence policy', *Australian Defence*, vol.4, no.5, June 1989, pp.3-4
- 'Change in the North Pacific: implications for Australia's security', *Australian Outlook*, vol.43, no.3, December 1989, pp.1-17
- Baker, J.S. 'The requirements of national strategy', *Defence Force Journal*, no.10, May-June 1978, pp.9-17
- Ball, Desmond 'Allied intelligence cooperation involving Australia during World War II', *Australian Outlook*, vol.32, no.3, December 1978, pp.299-309
- 'Australian defence decision-making: actors and process', *Politics*, vol.xiv, no.2, November 1979, pp.183-197
- Beaumont, J. 'Australia's defence policy: perceptions and options', *Dyson House Papers*, vol.5, no.4, June 1979, pp.7-8
- Beazley, Kim 'Thinking defence: key concepts in Australian defence planning', *Australian Outlook*, vol.42, no.2, August 1988, pp.71-76
- 'Key concepts in Australian strategy', *Journal of the Australian Naval Institute*, vol.15, no.4, November 1989, pp.13-25
- Behm, A.J. 'Australian defence policy: the game and the players', *Journal of the Australian Naval Institute*, vol.12, no.4, November 1986, pp.21-28
- Bennett, Phillip 'A military strategy for Australia', *Journal of the Royal United Services Institute of Australia*, vol.8, no.2, June 1986, pp.7-14
- Booker, Malcolm 'Thoughts on Australian defense', *Quadrant*, vol.27, no.1-2, January-February 1983, pp.103-105
- Bretz, Lew 'Dibb: featherbed for cold warriors', *Arena*, no.78, 1987, pp.22-30
- Buckley, J.P. 'Prime Minister Curtin's appeals to United States (27 December 1941 and 14 March 1942)', *Defence Force Journal*, no.64, May-June 1987, pp.33-39
- Burns, Arthur 'The world context of Australia's defences', *World Review*, vol.18, no.1, April 1979, pp.54-65
- "'Little old island Australia": decline and fall?', *Australian Defence 2000*, vol.3, no.12, August 1988, pp.19-20
- Butler, D.M. 'Defence review: evaluation of the Dibb report', *Defence*, vol.2, no.5, September 1986, pp.1-3
- Cain, Frank 'An aspect of post-war Australian relations with the United Kingdom and the United States: missiles, spies and disharmony', *Australian Historical Studies*, vol.23, no.92, April 1989, pp.186-202
- Camilleri, Joseph 'Neutrality or non alignment?', *Arena*, no.67, 1984, pp.117-124
- Cavanagh, Robert 'US bases and the alliance', *Nuclear Countdown*, no.1, November-January 1978-1979, pp.40-44
- Cheeseman, Graeme 'Australian arms sales: a major policy shift', *Pacific Research*, vol.1, no.1, August 1988, pp.4-5
- 'Australian defence exports', *Pacific Review*, vol.2, no.3, 1989, pp.218-225
- 'Australia's defence: White Paper in the red', *Australian Journal of International Affairs*, vol.44, no.2, August 1990, pp.101-118
- 'Our arms export policy mirage', *Pacific Research*, vol.3, no.4, November 1990, p.28
- 'The Wrigley review: defence and the Australian community', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.67, no.6, November 1990, pp.4-14
- 'Oz arms exports', *Pacific Research*, vol.4, no.2, May 1991, pp.29-31
- 'Australia's arms exports 1990-1991', *Pacific Research*, vol.4, no.4, November 1991, pp.28-30
- 'From forward defence to self-reliance: changes and continuities in Australian defence policy 1965-90', *Australian Journal of Political Science*, vol.26, 1991, pp.429-445
- Chengli, Fu 'Reflections on Australia's defence: reviewing the White Paper 1987', *Defence Force Journal*, no.83, July-August 1990, pp.26-37
- 'Comments on the Dibb report: a perspective', *Journal of the Australian Naval Institute*, vol.12, no.3, August 1986, pp.13-30
- Copley, R.J. 'White paper painted grey', *Viewpoint*, vol.3, no.1, June-July 1987, pp.25, 27
- Cranston, Frank 'The Dibb Report', *Aircraft*, vol.66, no.7, July 1986, pp.14-15
- Current Affairs Bulletin*, Executive Summary 'The Dibb report: review of Australia's defence capabilities', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.63, no.2, July 1986, pp.4-18
- Cyclops 'Candid comments on the 1987 defence white paper', *Journal of the Australian Naval Institute*, vol.13, no.3, August 1987, pp.41-45
- Dahlitz, Julie 'Security implications of the US nuclear umbrella for America's allies: An Australian view', *Australian Outlook*, vol.38, no.3, December 1984, pp.169-177
- Day, David 'H.V. Evatt and the "beat Hitler first" strategy: scheming politician or innocent abroad?', *Historical Studies*, vol.22, no.89, October 1987, pp. 587-603

- Dibb, Paul 'Issues in Australian defence', *Australian Outlook*, vol.37, no.3, December 1983, pp.160-166
- 'Australia's security environment and defence policy', *Journal of the Royal United Services Institute of Australia*, vol.7, no.2, June 1985, pp.16-22
- Di Pietra, V.E.B. 'An essay on naval presence in support of Australia's foreign policy', *Journal of the Australian Naval Institute*, vol.16, no.2, May 1990, pp.47-54
- Ellis, C.J. 'A maritime strategy for Australia in support of the western alliance', *Balmoral Papers*, 1986, pp.99-112
- Fairbairn, Geoffrey 'Terrorism and defence', *World Review*, vol.18, no.1, April 1979, pp.48-53
- Farran, Andrew 'Defence, foreign policy and the armed forces: a problem of buttered guns', *Australian Quarterly*, vol.50, no.2, June 1978, pp.40-54
- Forget, L.W. 'Defence 1986: comments on the Dibb report', *Journal of the Australian Naval Institute*, vol.12, no.3, August 1986, pp.19, 21
- Frame, Tom 'Some indicators for Australian defence policy from the Gulf crisis', *Maritime Studies*, no.54, September 1990, pp.1-6
- Gelber, Harry 'Australia's security after the Gulf War', *Sydney Papers*, no.2, 1991, pp.59-64
- Gray, K.D. 'Some defence concepts for Australia', *Journal of the Royal United Services Institute of Australia*, vol.3, no.2, November 1980, pp.11-20
- Griggs, Tim 'Australia: new security perspectives and policies', *International Defense Review*, vol.19, no.5, 1986, pp.579-580
- Hamilton, R.N. 'The strategic basis for defence planning', *Journal of the Royal United Services Institute of Australia*, vol.3, no.2, November 1980, pp.37-42
- Harradine, Brian 'Defending the sea lanes: the key mission in Australia's defence', *Journal of the Australian Naval Institute*, vol.13, no.4, November 1987, pp.85-89
- Harry, Ralph 'Australia's defence force structure options for the remainder of the century: foreign policy aspects', *Journal of the Royal United Services Institute of Australia*, vol.3, no.2, November 1980, pp.21-27
- Hawkins, T.M. 'The Dibb Review of Australia's defence capabilities: analysis of recommendations', *Canberra Survey*, vol.39, no.12, 1986, pp.1-7
- Hawkins, Max 'Defence White Paper gains widespread acceptance', *Australian Aviation*, no.38, May-June 1987, pp.69-72
- Hayden, Bill 'Self reliance and national defence', *Labor Forum*, vol.4, no.1, March 1982, pp.1-8
- Hinckfuss, Ian 'The Australian armed forces, Australian defence and the Dibb report', *Social Alternatives*, vol.6, no.2, April 1987, pp.67-71
- Hind, Philip 'Convergence on defence', *Australian Society*, vol.6, no.6, June 1987, pp.37-38
- Horne, W.G. 'The 1987 Defence White Paper—does it go far enough?', *Defence Force Journal*, no.77, July-August 1989, pp.55-61
- Howard, Bob 'The Defence White Paper: "strategy of denial" or "defence in depth"?', *Inner City Labor Newsletter*, vol.1, no.2, May 1987, pp.4-5
- Huck, Arthur 'A note on the volatility of threats', *Australian Outlook*, vol.35, no.1, April 1981, pp.88-91
- Hudson, M.W. 'Maritime power and Australia', *Journal of the Royal United Services Institute of Australia*, vol.9, no.1, September 1987, pp.11-16
- Kennedy, M.J. 'Making the problem fit the solution: a critique of the Beazley/Dibb report', *Defender*, vol.3, no.2, Winter, 1986, pp.4-10
- King, Peter 'In search of threats: Australian defence in the glasnost era', *Habitat Australia*, vol.18, no.2, April 1990, pp.30-3
- Leaver, Richard 'Australia's Gulf commitment: the end of self-reliance?', *Pacific Review*, vol.4, no.3, 1991, pp.233-240
- Mack, Andrew 'Defending Australia', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.59, no.4, September 1982, pp.17-30
- 'Defence versus offence: the Dibb Report and its critics', *Australian Outlook*, vol.41, no.1, April 1987, pp.3-9
- 'Australian security in the 1980s', *Labor Forum*, vol.9, no.3, October 1987, pp.1-8
- Malik, Mohan J. 'Asian reactions to Australia's role in the Gulf crisis', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.67, no.11, April 1991, pp.19-24
- Martin, David 'Dibb and beyond', *Australian Society*, vol.5, no.7, July 1986, pp.3, 5-6
- 'Armed neutrality for Australia', *Victorian Humanist*, vol.27, no.1, February 1988, pp.4-7
- Masters, D. 'An essay on implications of a stance of armed neutrality or non-alignment for Australia's maritime strategy', *Balmoral Papers*, 1987, pp.1-10
- Millar, T.B. 'Australia's strategic positions', *AIM*, no.66, October 1978, pp.10-12
- 'The debate on Australian security', *Australian Studies*, no.2, June 1989, pp.59-66
- O'Brien, Carolyn A. 'The historical evolution of Australian strategic and defence thinking', *World Review*, vol.18, no.1, April 1979, pp.5-16
- O'Connor, Michael 'Australian defence: a policy of wishful thinking', *Quadrant*, vol.23, no.10, October 1979, pp.9-14
- 'Australia's defence, 2000 AD', *Quadrant*, vol.26, no.9, September 1982, pp.34-36
- Oxenbould, C.J. 'A perspective on the Dibb review', *Maritime Studies*, no.30, July 1986, pp.11-15
- 'The Dibb review: comments on the Dibb report', *Journal of the Australian Naval Institute*, vol.12, no.3, August 1986, pp.15-19

- Roberts, Alan 'Defending Australia, today and tomorrow', *Arena*, no.67, 1984, pp.125-135
- Robertson, Alan 'The 1987 defence white paper: moving from Clausewitz to Sun Tzu?', *Journal of the Royal United Services Institute of Australia*, vol.9, no.1, September 1987, pp.6-9
- Robertson, J.A. 'The Dibb Report as a management exercise', *Journal of the Australian Naval Institute*, vol.12, no.4, November 1986, pp.17-19
- Robertson, John 'Australian war policy 1939-1945', *Historical Studies*, vol.17, no.69, October 1977, pp.489-504
- Scarrabelotti, Gary 'Fiji Colonel kills White Paper strategy', *Defender*, vol.4, no.2, Winter, 1987, pp.28-32
- Samuel, Peter 'The Dibb Report and Australia's Defence Vagaries', *Strategic Review*, vol.xiv, no.4, 1986, pp.47-53
- Scholes, Gordon 'Australia's strategic outlook and defence policy', *Australian Outlook*, vol.38, no.3, December 1984, pp.137-141
- Schott, D.G. 'Australian defence policy 1976-1987', *Defence Force Journal*, no.67, November 1987, pp.12-18
- Sewell, Sandra 'Alternative defence strategies for Australia', *Peace Studies*, no.6, September 1984, pp.10-12
- Sinclair, P.R. 'Strategic basis for defence planning', *Journal of the Royal United Services Institute of Australia*, vol.3, no.2, November 1980, pp.43-48
- Sinclair, Ian 'Coalition defence policy', *World Review*, vol.23, no.4, October 1984, pp.84-99
- 'Dibb's defence doubts: review of the Dibb report on defence', *National Leader*, vol.5, no.3, Spring, 1986, pp.8-9
- Sinfield, P.R. 'An essay on an Australian maritime strategy for the southeast Asian region', *Balmoral Papers*, 1987, pp.75-88
- Spencer, Robert 'Canadian and Australian defence policies in an era of detente', *Australian Outlook*, vol.43, no.2, August 1989, pp.33-52
- Summy, Ralph 'The new Australian militarism: undermining our future security', *Social Alternatives*, vol.9, no.3, October 1990, pp.61-63
- Sunderland, R.A. 'Threat perceptions', *Journal of the Royal United Services Institute of Australia*, vol.6, no.1, April 1983, pp.28-31
- 'What is Australia's defence strategy?', *Journal of the Royal United Services Institute of Australia*, vol.9, no.1, November 1984, pp.11-16
- Swan, Bernard 'An ethical appraisal of Australian defence policy', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.34, no.1, 1988, pp.73-92
- Thome, Christopher 'MacArthur, Australia and the British 1942-1943: the secret journal of MacArthur's British liaison officer (Part I)', *Australian Outlook*, vol.29, no.1, April 1975, pp.53-67
- 'MacArthur, Australia and the British 1942-1943: the secret Journal of MacArthur's British liaison officer (Part II)', *Australian Outlook*, vol.29, no.2, August 1975, pp.197-210
- Trappett, Douglas 'The Dibb report: an evaluation', *Flinders Journal of History and Politics*, vol.13, 1988, pp.25-34
- Urquhart, D.A.K. 'Australia's defence cooperation programme with the South West Pacific: is it effective?', *Defence Force Journal*, no.68, January 1988, pp.41-51
- Verrall, Derek and P. Lewis Young 'Australia's defence: scenarios and options for the eighties', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.6, no.4, June 1980, pp.1-7
- West, Francis 'Australia: a changing role in a changing world', *Royal Australian Planning Institute Journal*, vol.17, no.1, February 1979, pp.9-13
- Wilson, D.A. 'An essay on considerations of international and maritime law in Australia's defence in depth policy', *Balmoral Papers*, 1988, pp.38-53
- Wood, J. 'Australia's strategic environment', *Defence Force Journal*, no.31, November-December 1981, pp.6-14
- Young, P. Lewis 'Australian defence keeps' em guessing', *Nation Review*, vol.10, August 1980, pp.26-27
- Young, Thomas-Durrell 'Problems in Australia's "defence revolution"', *Contemporary Southeast Asia*, vol.11, no.3, 1989, pp.237-256
- 'Australia's defence planning after the cold war', *Pacific Review*, vol.4, no.3, 1991, pp.222-232

Working Papers/Occasional Papers

- Babbage, Ross *Managing Australia's contingency spectrum for defence planning*, Working Paper no.108, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- *Looking beyond the Dibb report*, Working Paper no.110, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- *The dilemmas of Papua New Guinea (PNG) contingencies in Australian defence planning*, Working Paper no.128, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1987
- *Christmas and the Cocos Islands: defence liabilities or assets?*, Working Paper no.129, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1987
- *Coastal surveillance and protection: current problems and options for the future*, Working Paper no.155, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988

- *Alternative concepts for Australia's defence*, Working Paper no.60, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Brown, Gary *The joint defence facilities as bargaining chips: pros and cons*, Department of the Parliamentary Library, Parliament House, Canberra, 1986
- *Index to parliamentary questions on defence for the period 1989 to 1990*, Working Paper no.226, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- *Index to parliamentary questions on defence, 1991*, Working Paper no.247, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1992
- Cheeseman, Graeme *The Australian arms trade: patterns, policies and prospects*, Working Paper no.46, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- *Alternative defence strategies and Australia's defence*, Working Paper no.51, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- *An alternative defence posture for Australia*, Working Paper no.59, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- *Over-reach in Australia's regional military policy*, Working Paper no.71, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- *Australia's defence white paper in the red*, Working Paper no.80, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- *The Wrigley review: radical blueprint or changing the deckchairs on the Titanic?*, Working Paper no.99, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- *Australia's force structure review: the 1987 defence white paper revisited*, Working Paper no.111, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- Deane, R.J.H. *The role of the sea-air gap in Australian security: moat or sieve?*, Working Paper no.1, Australian Defence Studies Centre, Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, 1992
- Dibb, Paul *World political and strategic trends over the next 20 years: their relevance to Australia*, Working Paper no.65, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1983
- Donovan, P.F. *The Northern Territory and the defence of Australia: historical overview*, Working Paper no.176, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Dovers, W.A.G. *Australia's maritime activities and vulnerabilities*, Working Paper no.154, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- Dupont, Alan *Australia and the concept of national security*, Working Paper no.206, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- Editorials and selected press comment on the Dibb report*, Current Information Service, Department of the Parliamentary Library, Canberra, 1986
- Fry, Greg *Peacekeeping in the South Pacific: some questions for prior consideration*, Working Paper 1990/7, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- Greville, P.J. *Why Australia should not ratify the new law of war*, Working Paper no.175, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Gubb, Matthew *How valid was the criticism of Paul Dibb's 'Review of Australia's defence capabilities'?*, Working Paper no.164, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- James, Matthew L. *A history of Australia's space involvement*, Working Paper no.241, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- Huisken, R.H. *Strategic defence: an Australian perspective*, Working Paper no.58, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Leaver, Richard *Australia's gulf commitment: the end of self-reliance?*, Working Paper no.108, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- Mack, Andrew *Defence versus offence: the Dibb report and its critics*, Working Paper no.14, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- *Australia's defence revolution*, Working Paper no.150, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- *A new Australian militarism?*, Working Paper no.89, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- Marshall, Alistair *Australian public opinion and defence: towards a new perspective*, Working Paper no.92, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- Mathams, R.H. *The intelligence analyst's notebook*, Working Paper no.151, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- Millar, T.B. *The political military relationship in Australia*, Working Paper no.6, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1979
- *Global and regional changes and their defence implications for Australia to the year 2000*, Working Paper no.27, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1980

- O'Neill, Robert *Australia's strategic options in the 1980s*, Working Paper no.30, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1980
- Raath, Niki *Australia's arms exports: prospects and problems*, Background Paper, Department of the Parliamentary Library, The Parliament, Canberra, 1991
- Resources for Australia's defence*, Melbourne Papers on Australian Defence no.3, Australian Defence Association (Victoria), North Melbourne, 1980
- Selth, Andrew *Australia and the terrorist threat to diplomacy*, Working Paper no.92, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1985
- *International terrorism and Australian foreign policy: a survey*, Working Paper no.102, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- Sunderland, Ray *Australia's emerging regional defence strategy*, Working Paper no.80, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1984
- *Problems in Australian defence planning*, Canberra Papers in Strategy and Defence no.36, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- Whittington, Sherrill *The evolution of a defence strategy for Australia*, Department of the Parliamentary Library, The Parliament, Canberra, 1987
- Woolner, Derek *Defence capabilities: the review's recommendations and subsequent action*, Department of the Parliamentary Library, The Parliament, Canberra, 1987
- *The uses and limitations of strategic analysis in defence planning*, Department of the Parliamentary Library, The Parliament, Canberra, 1987
- Young, Thomas-Durrell *Assessing the 1987 Australian defence white paper in the light of domestic political and allied influences on the objective of defence self-reliance*, Working Paper no.152, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- Australia, Department of Defence *Australian defence*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1976
- *Key elements in the triennial reviews of strategic guidance since 1945*, Department of Defence, Canberra, 1986
- *The defence of Australia 1987*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1987
- *The RAAF plan 1989*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1989
- *Australia's strategic planning in the 1990s*, endorsed by Government 27 November 1989
- *The defence corporate plan, 90-94*, Department of Defence, Canberra, 1990
- *Force structure review*, Department of Defence, Canberra, 1991
- *Australian controls on the export of defence and related goods. Guidelines for exporters*, Directorate of Departmental Publications, Department of Defence, Canberra, 1992
- Australia, Parliament, Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence *Threats to Australia's security: their nature and probability*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1981
- *The Australian defence force, its structure and capabilities*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1984
- Australia, Parliament, Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade, *The management of Australia's defence*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1987
- Australia, Parliament, Senate Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence, *Australia's defence cooperation with its neighbours in the Asia-Pacific region*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1984
- Cooksey, Robert J. *Review of Australia's defence exports and defence industry*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1986
- Dibb, Paul *Review of Australia's defence capabilities*, report to the Minister of Defence, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1986
- Wrigley, Alan K. *The defence force and the community, a partnership in Australia's defence*, report to the Minister for Defence, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1990

Official Sources

- A strong Australia: rebuilding Australia's defence, Federal Liberal Party and National Party Coalition, Parliament House, Canberra, 1992

Security: ANZUS and US Relations

Books and Book Chapters

Albinski, Henry S. *Australian external policy under Labor: content, process and the national debate*, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia, 1977

— *The Australian-American security relationship: a regional and international perspective*, St. Martin's Press, New York, 1982

— *ANZUS, the United States, and Pacific security*, University Press of America, Lanhan, Maryland, 1987

— *The Australian American alliance: prospects for the 1990s*, Defence Paper no.1, Australian Defence Studies Centre, Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, 1990

— 'Australia and the United States', in F.A. Mediansky (ed.) *Australia in a changing world: new foreign policy directions*, Maxwell Macmillan, Sydney, 1992

— (ed.) *Australia and the United States: strategic and Alley, Roderic (ed.) Alternatives to ANZUS*, The New Zealand Foundation for Peace Studies, Auckland, Volume One 1977; Volume Two, 1984

Alves, Dora *The ANZUS partners*, Center for Strategic and International Studies, Washington, DC, 1984

ANZUS, arms control and nuclear defence systems, Australian attitudes, June 1985: user's guide for the machine-readable data file, Social Science Data Archives, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989

ANZUS and Australia's security: Australian attitudes, July 1982: user's guide for the machine-readable data file, Social Science Data Archives, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989

— *October 1982: user's guide for the machine-readable data file*, Social Science Data Archives, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989

— *October 1983: user's guide for the machine-readable data file*, Social Science Data Archives, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989

— *May 1984: user's guide for the machine-readable data file*, Social Science Data Archives, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989

— *September 1984: user's guide for the machine-readable data file*, Social Science Data Archives, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989

Babbage, Ross 'The security objectives', in F.A. Mediansky and A.C. Palfreeman (eds) *In pursuit of national interests: Australian foreign policy in the 1990s*, Pergamon Press, Sydney, 1988

— 'The prospects for security cooperation between the ANZUS allies until the turn of the century', in Dora Alves (ed.) *Pacific security toward the year 2000: the 1987 Pacific symposium*, NDU Press, Washington DC, 1988

— 'The Australian-United States alliance: the stresses of change', in Coral Bell (ed.) *Agenda for the nineties: Australian choices in foreign and defence policy*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1991

Baker, Richard W. (ed.) *Australia, New Zealand, and the United States: internal change and alliance relations in the ANZUS states*, Praeger, New York, 1991

— and Gary R. Hawke (eds) *ANZUS economics economic trends and relations among Australia, New Zealand, and the United States*, Praeger under the auspices of the East-West Center, Westport Connecticut and London, 1992

Ball, Desmond *A suitable piece of real estate: American installations in Australia*, Hale & Iremonger, Sydney 1980

— *A base for debate: the US satellite station at Nurrungar*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1987

— *Australia's secret space programs*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.43, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988

— *Pine Gap: Australia and the US geostationary signals intelligence satellite program*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1988

— *Australia and the global strategic balance*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.49, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989

— *Code 777: Australia and the US defence satellite communication system (DSCS)*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.56, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989

— *The intelligence war in the Gulf*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.78, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991

— *Defence aspects of Australia's space activities*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.91, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1992

— *Australia and the world, prologue and prospects*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.69,

- Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- (ed.) *The ANZAC connection*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1985
- 'The ANZUS connection: the security relationship between Australia, New Zealand and the United States of America', in T.J. Hearn (ed.) *Arms, Disarmament and New Zealand*, University of Otago, Dunedin, 1983
- Barclay, Glen St J. *Friends in high places: Australian-American diplomatic relations since 1945*, Oxford University Press, Melbourne, 1985
- Bell, Coral *Agenda for the nineties: studies of the contexts for Australian choices in foreign and defence policy*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1991
- *Australia's alliance options: prospect and retrospect in a world of change*, Australian Foreign Policy Publications Programme, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- 'The ANZUS alliance: the case for', in Desmond Ball and Cathy Downes (eds) *Security and defence: Pacific and global perspectives*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1991
- Bercovitch, Jacob (ed.) *ANZUS in crisis: alliance management in international affairs*, Macmillan, London, 1988
- Boyce, P.J. and J.R. Angel (eds) *Independence and alliance: Australia in world affairs 1976-80*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983
- Bridge, Carl *Casey and the Americans: Australian war propaganda in the United States, 1940-41*, Centre for Australian Studies, Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London, London, 1988
- (ed.) *Munich to Vietnam: Australia's relations with Britain and the United States since the 1930s*, Melbourne University Press, Carlton, Victoria, 1991
- Brown, Gary *Breaking the American alliance: an independent national security policy for Australia*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.54, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- 'The ANZUS alliance: the case against', in Desmond Ball and Cathy Downes (eds) *Security and Defence: Pacific and global perspectives*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1991
- Burnett, Alan *The A-NZ-US triangle*, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- with Thomas-Durrell Young and Christine Wilson (eds) *The ANZUS documents*, Canberra Studies in World Affairs no.28, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- Campbell, David *The social basis of Australian and New Zealand security policy*, Monograph no.5, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Camilleri, J. *Australian-American relations: the web of dependence*, Macmillan, South Melbourne, 1980
- *ANZUS, Australia's predicament in the nuclear age*, Macmillan, South Melbourne, 1987
- *The Australia, New Zealand, US alliance: regional security in the nuclear age*, Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado, 1987
- Chakravorty, Birenda *Chandra Australia's military alliances: a study in foreign and defence policies*, Sterling Publishers, New Delhi, 1977
- Churchward, L.G. *Australia & America, 1788-1972, an alternative history*, Alternative Publishing, Chippendale, New South Wales, 1979
- Donnini, Frank *ANZUS in revision: changing defence features of Australia and New Zealand in the mid-1980s*, Air University Press, Alabama, 1991
- Dorling, Philip *The origins of the ANZUS Treaty: a reconsideration*, Flinders Politics Monograph no.1, Flinders University of South Australia, Bedford Park, 1989
- Foreign trade, foreign investment and ANZUS, Australian attitudes, 1978: user's guide for the machine-readable data file*, Social Science Data Archives, Australian National University, Canberra, 1987
- Fraser, Malcolm *Australia, the USA and the Western alliance*, Government Printer, Canberra, 1982
- Galvin, Ray *Living without ANZUS*, Belmont Publishers, Auckland, 1984
- Harford, Barbara (ed.) *Beyond ANZUS: alternatives for Australia, New Zealand and the Pacific*, Beyond ANZUS Committee, Peace Movement Aotearoa, Wellington, 1984
- Harper, Norman *A great and powerful friend: a study of Australian American relations between 1900 and 1975*, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia, Queensland, 1987
- Higgott, Richard A. 'From high politics to low politics: the ascendancy of the economic dimension in Australian-American relations', in J. Ravenhill (ed.) *No longer an American lake: alliance problems in the South Pacific*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1989
- Hocking, Brian (ed.) *ANZUS and the western alliance*, Australian Studies Centre, Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London, London, 1986
- Indorf, Hans H. 'The ANZUS alliance in American strategic priorities', in Robert O'Neill and D.M. Horner (eds) *Australian defence policies for the 1980s*, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia, 1982
- Jamieson, Ewan *Friend or ally: New Zealand at odds with its past*, Brassey's Australia, Sydney, 1990
- Jennings, Peter *The armed forces of New Zealand and the ANZUS split: costs and consequences*, New Zealand Institute of International Affairs, Wellington, 1988
- Johnstone, Brian and Michael Tate *The US alliance: on what terms?*, Spectrum Publications, Melbourne, 1987

- Kay, Robin (ed.) *The ANZUS pact and the treaty of peace with Japan*, Historical Publications Branch, Department of Internal Affairs, Wellington, 1985
- McDougall, Derek J., et al. *Australian foreign policy: empire, alliance and region*, Prentice Hall, Sydney, 1987
- McKinley, Michael *The ANZUS alliance and New Zealand Labour*, Canberra Studies in World Affairs no.20, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- McQueen, Humphrey *Japan to the rescue: Australian security around the Indonesian archipelago during the American century*, William Heinemann Australia, Port Melbourne, Victoria, 1991
- Martin, David *Armed neutrality for Australia*, Dove Communications, Melbourne, 1984
- Meany, Neville 'The United States', in W.J. Hudson (ed.) *Australia in world affairs 1971-75*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1980
- Millar, T.B. *Australia in peace and war*, (2nd edn), Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1991
- Muravchik, Joshua, et al. *US foreign policy options and Australian interests*, Australia and Tomorrow's Pacific no.8, Pacific Security Research Institute, Sydney, 1991
- Pemberton, Gregory 'Australia and the United States', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Diplomacy in the marketplace: Australia in world affairs, 1981-90*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1992
- Phillips, Dennis H. *Cold war two and Australia*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983
- *Ambivalent allies: myth and reality in the Australian-American relationship*, Penguin, Ringwood, Victoria, 1988
- Pritchett, W.B. *The future of ANZUS*, Australia & Tomorrow's Pacific no.8, Pacific Security Research Institute, Sydney, 1992
- Pugh, Michael Charles *The ANZUS crisis, nuclear visiting and deterrence*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1989
- Ravenhill, John (ed.) *No longer an American lake? alliance problems in the South Pacific*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney and Berkeley University Press, Berkeley, 1989
- Renouf, Alan 'Australian diplomacy 1976-1980', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Independence and alliance: Australia in world affairs 1976-80*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983
- Richelson, Jeffrey T. and Desmond Ball *The ties that bind: intelligence cooperation between the UKUSA countries*, Allen & Unwin, Boston, 1985
- Snapé, Richard H. *The US and us: the future of an alliance*, Pacific Security Research Institute, Sydney, 1992
- Suter, Keith *Is there life after ANZUS: new directions for the peace movement*, Pluto Press, Sydney, 1987
- Sutter, Robert G. *Crises in US-New Zealand relations issues for Congress*, Congressional Research Service Library of Congress, Washington, DC, 1985
- Templeton, Malcolm *Defence and security: what New Zealand needs*, Institute of Policy Studies, Wellington, 1986
- Thakur, Ramesh *In defence of New Zealand*, Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado, and London, 1986
- Throssell, Karen *The pursuit of happiness: Australia, 'the empire', ANZUS, nuclear disarmament and neutrality*, Hyland House, Melbourne, 1988
- Tow, William T. 'ANZUS and American security', in Robert O'Neill (ed.) *Security in East Asia*, Adelphi Library 9, International Institute for Strategic Studies Gower Publishing, Aldershot, 1984
- Woodard, Gary *Evatt's manifesto, the Anzac pact*, H.V. Evatt Memorial Foundation, Sydney, 1987
- Young, Thomas-Durrell *Australian, New Zealand and United States security relations, 1951-1986*, Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado, 1992

Articles

- Albinski, Henry S. 'American perspectives on the ANZUS Alliance', *Australian Outlook*, vol.32, no.2 August 1978, pp.131-152
- 'American-Australian security policies: the current phase', *Pacific Affairs*, vol.51, no.4, Winter, 1978-79, pp.606-619
- 'ANZUS: where is it heading?', *Australian American Association News*, vol.14, no.5 (Annual edition), 1980, pp.57-59
- 'The United States and Australia in the 1980s', *World Review*, vol.19, no.4, October 1980, pp.67-77
- 'Australia and US strategy', *Current History*, vol.81, April 1982, pp.150-154, 186
- 'Australia and the United States: an appraisal of the relationship', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.29, no.2, 1983, pp.288-300
- 'ANZUS: American foreign policy and the ANZUS problem', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.62, no.4, September 1985, pp.14-17, 19-24
- 'United States security interests and the New Zealand/Anzus problem', *World Review*, vol.25, no.2, June 1986, pp.4-19
- 'The view from Washington: Australia's foreign policy since 1975', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.65, no.5, October 1988, pp.4-11
- 'America's reception of Australia's foreign policy', *Australian Studies*, no.2, June 1989, pp.1-21
- Alley, Roderic 'New Zealand—a turning point is reached', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.61, no.8, January 1985, pp.4-13
- Ashenden, Dean 'Evatt and the origins of the cold war: Australia and the US with the UN in Greece,

- 1946-49', *Journal of Australian Studies*, no.7, November 1980, pp.73-95
- Ball, Desmond 'American bases: implications for Australia's security', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.55, no.5, October 1978, pp.4-14
- Barclay, Glen St J. 'Future Australian-American relations', *Australian Outlook*, vol.30, no.3, December 1976, pp.459-473
- 'Australia looks to America: the wartime relationship, 1939-1942', *Pacific Historical Review*, vol.46, no.2, May 1977, pp.251-271
- Beazley, Kim 'Federal Labor and the American installations: prelude to government', *Australian Outlook*, vol.33, no.2, August 1979, pp.166-181
- Bell, Coral 'The case against neutrality: alliance or neutrality?', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.61, no.4, September 1984, pp.4-10
- 'The Reagan Administration and the American alliance structure', *Australian Outlook*, vol.41, no.3, December 1987, pp.151-155
- 'Australia's rapidly changing strategic setting', *Quadrant*, vol.34, no.3, March 1989, pp.26-29
- Boyce, Peter J. 'The influence of the United States on the domestic debate in Australia', *Australian Outlook*, vol.38, no.3, December 1984, pp.159-162
- Brana, Robert A. 'Australia, New Zealand and ANZUS', *Atlantic Community Quarterly*, vol.22, no.4, Winter, 1984-1985, pp.345-359
- Bridge, C. 'R.G. Casey, Australia's first Washington legation, and the origins of the Pacific war, 1940-42', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.28, no.2, 1982, pp.181-189
- Buckley, J.P. 'Prime Minister Curtin's appeals to United States (27 December 1941 and 14 March 1942)', *Defence Force Journal*, no.64, May-June 1987, pp.33-39
- Butler, D.M. 'Disharmony in ANZUS', *Defence*, vol.1, no.9, December 1985, pp.1-2
- Cain, Frank 'An aspect of post-war Australian relations with the United Kingdom and the United States: missiles, spies and disharmony', *Australian Historical Studies*, vol.23, no.92, April 1989, pp.186-202
- Camilleri, Joseph 'ANZUS nuclear pact threat to Labor', *Socialist Objective*, vol.3, no.4, 1983, p.9
- Catley, R. 'Australia and the great powers 1933-83', *Australian Outlook*, vol.37, no.3, December 1983, pp.143-149
- Clark, Margaret 'Beyond ANZUS', *Peace Studies*, no.6, September 1984, pp.8-9
- Coleman, Peter 'What happened to the great and powerful friend?', *Quadrant*, vol.29, no.8, August 1985, p.7
- Collins, Hugh 'Australia and the United States: assessing the relationship', *Australian Outlook*, vol.32, no.2, August 1978, pp.153-168
- Cooper, Andrew Fenton, Richard Higgott and Kim Richard Nossal 'Bound to follow? leadership and fellowship in the Gulf conflict', *Political Science Quarterly*, vol.106, no.3, Fall 1991, pp.391-410
- Dalrymple, F. Rawdon 'On being a super power's ally: the alliance between Australia and the United States', *Yolla*, vol.2, no.11, 1985, pp.39-42
- 'Australia, the United States, and our Pacific future', *Australian Outlook*, vol.43, no.2, August 1989, pp.25-32
- Daughton, Thomas F. 'The incompatibility of ANZUS and a nuclear-free New Zealand', *Virginia Journal of International Law*, vol.26, no.2, 1986, pp.455-484
- Dorrance, John 'ANZUS: misperceptions, mythology and reality', *Australian Quarterly*, vol.57, no.3, Spring 1985, pp.215-230
- Dunn, Michael 'Curtain calls to America', *Melbourne Journal of Politics*, no.9, 1977, pp.3-29
- Edwards, P.G. 'Evatt and the Americans', *Historical Studies*, vol.18, no.73, October 1979, pp.546-560
- 'Australia and its great and powerful friend: a review article', *Australian Outlook*, vol.42, no.2, August 1988, pp.115-116
- Else, Daniel H. 'America and Australia: where the future?', *Defence Force Journal*, no.69, March 1988, pp.49-55
- Evans, Gareth 'Australia and the United States', *World Review*, vol.29, no.4, December 1990, pp.52-62
- Friedmann, Tom A. 'Collective security: a view from Washington', *Journal of the Australian Naval Institute*, vol.7, no.2, May 1981, pp.5-7
- Gelber, Harry 'Australia, the US and the strategic balance: some comments on the joint facilities', *Australian Outlook*, vol.36, no.2, August 1982, pp.12-21
- 'Friends in high places: Australian-American diplomatic relations since 1945', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.31, no.3, 1985, pp.535-543
- 'Defending Australia: United States/Australian relations', *Institute of Public Affairs Review*, vol.40, no.1, Autumn, 1986, pp.13-14
- Harradine, P.J. 'An alternative to ANZUS', *Journal of the Royal United Services Institute of Australia*, vol.6, no.2, April 1984, pp.37-52
- Harry, Ralph L. 'Security Treaty between Australia, New Zealand, and the United States of America', *Australian Outlook*, vol.35, no.2, August 1981, pp.201-212
- Hayden, Bill 'The review of ANZUS', *World Review*, vol.23, no.4, October 1984, pp.43-51
- Henderson, Gerard 'US-Australian friendship: a view from down under', *Sydney Papers*, vol.3, no.1, 1991, pp.158-167
- Herr, Richard A. 'The changing geo-politics of ANZUS: the place of the South Pacific', *World Review*, vol.23, no.1, April 1984, pp.21-42

- Hill-Norton, Peter 'Australia's place in Western defense strategy', *Atlantic Community Quarterly*, vol.19, no.2, Summer, 1981, pp.224-228
- Johnstone, Brian 'Should Australia maintain the American alliance? The dilemmas of deterrence', *National Outlook: An Australian Christian Monthly*, vol.7, no.11, November 1985, pp.15-17
- Jones, Peter D. 'ANZUS: the sheet anchor of the Pacific', *Ampo: Japan-Asia Quarterly Review*, vol.16, no.3, 1984, pp.32-37
- Kendall, Arun 'Together forever: United States communication bases in Australia', *Arena*, vol.16, no.7, July 1983, pp.10-11
- Ku, J. 'Crisis in ANZUS alliance', *Asian Outlook*, vol.20, no.3, March 1985, pp.13-14
- Lellouche, Pierre 'The post-Washington era', *Australian Outlook*, vol.43, no.2, August 1989, pp.53-63
- Lysaght, Andrei 'ANZUS versus ANZAC: the testing of the treaty', *World Review*, vol.29, no.4, December 1990, pp.27-51
- Mack, Andrew 'American military bases in Australia', *Journal of Contemporary Asia*, vol.11, no.1, 1981, pp.105-109
- 'US bases in Australia: costs and benefits', *Labor Forum*, vol.4, no.3, September 1982, pp.4-12
- 'ANZUS and global stability: when 99 per cent success means failure', *National Outlook: An Australian Christian Monthly*, vol.7, no.10, October 1985, pp.11-13
- 'Crisis in the other alliance: ANZUS in the 1980s', *World Policy Journal*, vol.3, no.3, Summer 1986, pp.447-472
- Mackellar, Michael 'The Hawke government and international security: critique', *World Review*, vol.23, no.4, October 1984, pp.52-72
- Maclellan, Nic 'Beyond ANZUS: US commitment to ANZUS is not the benevolent gesture it seems', *Flashpoint*, vol.1, no.1, June 1984, pp.8-11
- Maga, Timothy P. 'The right key: JFK, Australia, and the New Pacific Community, 1961/1963', *Journal of Australian Studies*, no.21, November 1987, pp.45-59
- Martin, David 'Armed neutrality: response to discussion', *Arena*, no.68, 1984, pp.141-144
- 'The case for armed neutrality: alliance or neutrality?', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.61, no.4, September 1984, pp.11-17
- 'Australia armed or neutral? The debate updated', *Arena*, no.73, 1985, pp.46-57
- and Ken Davidson 'Should Australia maintain the American alliance?', *National Outlook: An Australian Christian Monthly*, vol.7, no.10, October 1985, pp.9-10
- Masters, D. 'Implications of a stance of armed neutrality or non-alignment for Australia's maritime strategy', *Journal of the Australian Naval Institute*, vol.12, no.3, August 1986, pp.7-12
- Mathews, Trevor and John Ravenhill 'ANZUS, the American alliance and external threats: Australian elite attitudes', *Australian Outlook*, vol.41, no.1, April 1987, pp.10-21
- 'ANZUS, the American alliance and external threats, Australian elite attitudes', *Australian Outlook*, vol.41, no.3, December 1987, pp.161-172
- McDougall, Derek 'The Hawke government's policies towards the USA', *Round Table*, no.310, April 1989, pp.165-176
- McKinley, Michael 'Labour and ANZUS: heroic stand or ascetic self-indulgence?', *New Zealand International Review*, vol.10, no.6, November-December 1985, pp.8-11
- 'Labour, Lange and logic: an analysis of New Zealand's ANZUS policy', *Australian Outlook*, vol.39, no.3, December 1985, pp.133-138
- McLean, David 'ANZUS origins: a reassessment', *Australian Historical Studies*, vol.24, no.94, April 1990, pp.64-82
- Mediansky, F.A. 'United States interests in Australia', *Australian Outlook*, vol.30, no.1, April 1976, pp.136-154
- 'The US and Australia: some comments', *Australian Outlook*, vol.31, no.1, April 1977, pp.121-123
- 'Australia's security and the American alliance', *Australian Outlook*, vol.37, no.1, April 1983, pp.22-25
- 'ANZUS: an alliance beyond the treaty', *Australian Outlook*, vol.38, no.3, December 1984, pp.178-183
- 'ANZUS in crisis', *Australian Quarterly*, vol.5, no.1/2, Autumn-Winter, 1985, pp.7-20
- 'The Hawke government and the American alliance', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.11, no.3, March 1985, pp.12-21
- 'The defence of Australia and the American alliance', *Australian Outlook*, vol.41, no.3, 1987, pp.156-160
- Nathan, James A. 'Dateline Australia: America's foreign Watergate?', *Foreign Policy*, no.49, Winter, 1982-83, pp.168-185
- O'Neill, Robert 'ANZUS and future Australian-American relations', *Round Table*, no.310, April 1989, pp.177-178
- Phillips, Dennis 'Australia and America: the myth of the special relationship', *Island Magazine*, no.2, Summer, 1986, pp.72-75
- 'Half a world apart: myth and reality in Australian-American relations', *Teaching History*, vol.21, no.4, October 1987, pp.6-10
- Pugh, Michael 'ANZUS on the rocks', *World Today*, vol.41, no.4, April 1985, pp.79-81
- Purcell, G.L. 'The value and future of the ANZUS alliance', *Journal of the Australian Naval Institute*, vol.11, no.1, February 1985, pp.9-15

- Rabel, Roberto 'Before ANZUS: New Zealand, Australia and the United States in the early Cold War era, 1945-1949', *Journal of Pacific History*, vol.29, no.2, June 1990, pp.12-25
- Ross, R.B. 'Australia's current defence policy and ANZUS: is it still relevant?', *Defence Force Journal*, no.55, November 1985, pp.15-21
- Samuel, Peter and F.P. Serong 'The troubled waters of ANZUS', *Strategic Review*, vol.xiv, no.1, Winter 1986, pp.39-48
- Seth, S.P. 'ANZUS in crisis', *Asia Pacific Community*, no.29, Summer, 1985, pp.109-130
- Sinclair, Ian and Ross Babbage 'Should Australia maintain the American alliance?', *National Outlook: An Australian Christian Monthly*, vol.7, no.10, October 1985, pp.8-9
- Siracusa, Joseph M. 'Further reflections on United States interests in Australia', *Australian Outlook*, vol.30, no.3, December 1976, pp.474-479
- 'Australian-American relations, 1980: a historical perspective', *Orbis*, vol.24, no.2, Summer, 1980, pp.271-287
- 'Australian-American relations, 1983: constraints and opportunities', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.10, no.1, September 1983, pp.3-8
- 'The historical influence of the United States on Australian strategic thinking', *Australian Outlook*, vol.38, no.3, December 1984, pp.153-158
- and Glen St John Barclay 'Australia, the United States, and the Cold War, 1945-51: from V-J Day to ANZUS', *Diplomatic History*, vol.5, no.1, Winter, 1981, pp.39-52
- Smith, Gary 'From ANZUS to nuclear alliance', *Social Alternatives*, vol.3, no.1, October 1982, pp.10-14
- Starke, J.G. 'International legal notes: thirtieth anniversary of entry into force of the ANZUS Security Treaty', *Australian Law Journal*, vol.56, no.9, September 1982, pp.494-496
- Street, Tony 'Alliance and foreign policy today', *Australian Outlook*, vol.37, no.1, April 1983, pp.18-21
- Tate, Michael 'Should Australia maintain the American alliance?', *National Outlook: An Australian Christian Monthly*, vol.7, no.11, November 1985, pp.13-15
- Tow, William T. 'The ANZUS dispute: testing US extended deterrence in alliance politics', *Political Science Quarterly*, vol.104, no.1, Spring, 1989, pp.117-149
- Trood, Russell 'Alliance diplomacy: ANZUS and the 1954 Indochina crisis', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.38, no.3, 1992, pp.334-53
- Vallentine, Jo 'Alternatives to ANZUS', *Fabian Newsletter*, vol.25, no.5, September 1986, pp.8-11
- Watt, Alan 'Unequal partners', *Quadrant*, vol.22, no.9, September 1978, pp.48-50
- Weeks, Steven 'American perceptions of Australian society, politics and defence arrangements during World War II', *Flinders Journal of History and Politics*, vol.7, 1981, pp.74-84
- Wilkes, Owen 'US Bases in Australia and New Zealand', *Labor Militant*, vol.4, no.7, September 1984, pp.18-19
- Wolfowitz, Paul 'The ANZUS relationship: alliance management', *Australian Outlook*, vol.38, no.3, December 1984, pp.148-152
- Woodward, D.F. 'Australian relations with the United States—September 1939 to December 1940', *Flinders Journal of History and Politics*, vol.6, 1980, pp.60-72
- Young, Thomas-Durrell 'The Nixon Doctrine and the War Powers Resolution revisited: United States' legal and political commitment to the ANZUS Treaty', *New Zealand International Review*, vol.10, no.4, July-August 1985, pp.10-12
- 'The Australian-United States strategic relationship: merely an issue of suitable real estate?', *Comparative Strategy*, vol.8, no.1, 1989, pp.125-138

Working Papers/Occasional Papers

- Babbage, Ross *Australia's approach to the United States Strategic Defense Initiative (SDI)*, Working Paper no.109, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- *The future of the Australian-New Zealand defence relationship*, Working Paper no.113, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- Ball, Desmond 'Nurrungar and the Strategic Defense Initiative', in Michael Brooks, Ian McNicol and Desmond Ball, *Star Wars*, Peace Dossier no.17, Victorian Association for Peace Studies, Melbourne, 1986
- Bell, Coral *The changing central balance and Australian policy*, Working Paper 1989/1, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Bolt, Richard *Verification and the US bases in Australia*, Peace Dossier no.19, Victorian Association for Peace Studies, Melbourne, 1987
- Brown, Gary *The joint defence facilities as bargaining chips: pros and cons*, Department of the Parliamentary Library, Canberra, 1986
- *The ANZUS alliance: the case against*, Working Paper no.137, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1987
- Camilleri, J. and Harry Redner *Debate on the ANZUS alliance*, Peace Dossier no.7, Victorian Association for Peace Studies, Melbourne, 1983
- Dorrance, John C. *The Australian-American alliance today: an American assessment of the strategic/security, political and economic dimensions*, Working Paper no.204, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- Gelber, H.G. *Australia, the US and the strategic balance: some comments on joint facilities*, Working Paper

- no.56, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1982
- McKinley, Michael *ANZUS, New Zealand, and the meaning of life: an assessment of the Labour government's non-nuclear policy and its implications for the alliance*, Department of the Parliamentary Library, The Parliament, Canberra, 1986
- McLean, Denis and Desmond Ball *The ANZAC ships*, Working Paper no.184, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Mack, Andrew *US 'bases' in Australia*, Working Paper no.34, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- , Desmond Ball and Peter Samuel *The US/Australian joint facilities: Nurrungar, early warning and Israel, an exchange*, Working Paper no.84, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- Olsen, Edward A. *ANZUS and Northeast Asian alliance cohesion*, Working Paper no.86, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- Whittington, Sherrill *Should the joint facilities be retained? Should the American bases go?: two views*, Department of the Parliamentary Library, The Parliament, Canberra, 1987
- Young, Thomas-Durrell *The diplomatic and security implications of ANZUS naval relations, 1951-1985*, Working Paper no.163, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- *ANZUS, requiescat in pace?*, Working Paper no.189, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989

Official Sources

- Australia and the United States*, Australian Information Service, Embassy of Australia, Washington, DC, 1983
- Australia, Parliament, Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence *The ANZUS alliance: Australian-United States relations*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1982
- *Australian-United States' relations: the extra-territorial application of United States laws*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1983
- Australia, Parliament, Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade *Implications of United States policies for Australia*, Parliament House, Canberra, 1992
- United States Congress, Committee on Foreign Affairs, Sub-committee on Asian and Pacific Affairs *United States policy toward New Zealand and Australia: Hearing before the Subcommittee on Asian and Pacific Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, second session, 25 September 1986*, Washington, DC, 1987

Security: Australia's Regional Security

Books and Book Chapters

- ✓ Babbage, Ross 'The security objectives', in F.A. Mediansky and A.C. Palfreeman (eds) *In pursuit of national interests: Australian foreign policy in the 1990s*, Pergamon Press, Sydney, 1988
- ✓ Ball, Desmond *Building blocks for regional security: an Australian perspective on confidence and security building measures (CSBMs) in the Asia/Pacific region*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.83, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- (ed.) *The ANZAC connection*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1985
- ✓ Booker, Peter *Australia the new Pacific policeman?*, New Age Publishers, Sydney, 1987
- Dorrance, John C., et al. *The South Pacific: emerging security issues and US policy*, Brassey's, Washington, DC, 1990
- Dupont, Alan *Australia's security interests in Northeast Asia*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.82, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- ✓ Evans, Gareth 'Australia's regional security environment', in Desmond Ball and David Horner (eds) *Strategic studies in a changing world: global, regional and Australian perspectives*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.89, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1992
- ✗ Fry, Greg (ed.) *Australia's regional security*, Allen & Unwin, North Sydney, 1991
- Hamill, Ian *The strategic illusion: the Singapore strategy and the defence of Australia and New Zealand, 1919-1942*, Singapore University Press, Singapore, 1981
- Hegarty, David 'The South Pacific and Papua New Guinea', in Desmond Ball and Cathy Downes (eds) *Security and defence: Pacific and global perspectives*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1990
- and Peter Polomka (eds) *The security of Oceania in the 1990s. Volume I, Views from the region*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.60, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989-1990
- Henningham, Stephen and Desmond Ball (eds) *South Pacific security: issues and perspectives*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.72, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- Herr, Richard 'Australia and the South-west Pacific', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Independence and alliance: Australia in world affairs 1976-80*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983
- Inder, Stuart 'Australia's relations with the Pacific Islands', in Paul Dibb (ed.) *Australia's external relations in the 1980s: the interaction of economic, political and strategic factors*, Croom Helm Australia, Canberra, 1983
- King, Peter 'Redefining South Pacific security: greening and domestication', in Ramesh Thakur (ed.) *The South Pacific: problems, issues and prospects*, Macmillan, London, 1991
- MacIntyre, Andrew "'Comprehensive engagement" and Australia's security interests in Southeast Asia', in Greg Fry (ed.) *Australia's regional security*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1990
- McCormack, Gavan *Cold war, hot war: an Australian perspective on the Korean war*, Hale & Iremonger, Sydney, 1983
- Mediansky, F.A. 'Australia and the Southwest Pacific', in F.A. Mediansky and A.C. Palfreeman (eds) *In pursuit of national interests: Australian foreign policy in the 1990s*, Pergamon Press, Sydney, 1988
- Millar, T.B. *International security in the Southeast Asian and Southwest Pacific region*, University of Queensland Press, St. Lucia, 1983
- 'Australia and the security of the Pacific basin', in Claude A. Buss (ed.) *National security in the Pacific Basin*, Hoover Institution Press, Stanford, 1985
- Mokis, Stephen P. 'Papua New Guinea and Australia', in Desmond Ball (ed.) *Australia and the world: prologue and prospects*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no. 69, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- Nockels, J.A. 'Australian-New Zealand defence co-operation in the Asia-Pacific region', in Desmond Ball (ed.) *The ANZAC connection*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1985
- O'Neill, Robert *Australia in the Korean war, Volume I: Strategy and diplomacy*, Australian War Memorial and Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1981
- *Australia in the Korean war, Volume II: Combat operations*, Australian War Memorial and Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1985
- Polomka, Peter (ed.) *Bougainville: perspectives on a crisis*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence

no.66, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990

— *The security of Oceania in the 1990s, Volume 2: Managing change*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.68, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990

Rix, Alan (ed.) *Intermittent diplomat: the Japan and Batavia diaries of W. MacMahon Ball*, Melbourne University, Melbourne, 1983

✓ Simon, Sheldon W. 'Australia's role in Asian security: problems of a middle power', in Sheldon W. Simon (ed.) *The future of Asian/Pacific security collaboration*, Lexington Books, D.C. Heath and Company, Lexington, Massachusetts, 1988

Articles

✓ Abbott, K.N. 'Contours of the official views of threats to Australian security from immediate and distant neighbours', *Defence Force Journal*, no.83, July 1990, pp.17–25

Anderson, Geoffrey 'Australia's sub-imperial role serves US interests in Southeast Asia', *New Perspectives*, vol.6, no.5, 1976, p.32

Babbage, Ross 'Australia and the defence of Papua New Guinea', *Australian Outlook*, vol.41, no.2, August 1987, pp.87–94

— 'Implications of a Kampuchean commitment for Australian defence policy', *Australian Defence*, vol.4, no.5, June 1989, pp.3–4

— 'Change in the North Pacific: implications for Australia's security', *Australian Outlook*, vol.43, no.3, December 1989, pp.1–17

✓ Bell, Coral 'Australian defence and regional security: the American effect and the future', *Australian Outlook*, vol.38, no.3, December 1984, pp.207–214

Dalton, John 'Southeast Asia and Pacific Asia security in the final decade of the twentieth century: the anti-podean view', *Asian Pacific Review*, no.8, Winter, 1988, pp.12–28

Findlay, Trevor 'Confidence-building measures for Asia-Pacific?', *Pacific Research*, vol.4, no.2, May 1989, pp.8–9

— 'Stockholm on the Mekong? CBMs for Asia/Pacific', *Pacific Review*, vol.3, no.1, 1990, pp.55–64

— 'Sparring over a CSCA', *Pacific Research*, vol.3, no.3, August 1990, p.21

Hastings, Peter 'Foreign policy problems on our doorstep—realism or rhetoric', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.3, no.4, 1977, pp.1–4

Hayden, Bill 'Soviet naval presence and implications for Australian defence', *Australian Outlook*, vol.31, no.1, April 1977, pp.193–202

Henderson, Peter 'Dibb and the South Pacific: defence review', *Defence 2000*, vol.2, no.2, 25 July 1986, pp.1–3

Herr, Richard 'The American impact on Australian defence relations with the South Pacific islands', *Australian Outlook*, vol.38, no.3, December 1984, pp.184–191

Hinge, Alan 'Perestroika: strategic implications for Australia', *Defence Force Journal*, no.82, May 1990, pp.6–21

Horner, D.M. 'The Australian army and Indonesian confrontation with Malaysia', *Australian Outlook*, vol.43, no.1, April 1989, pp.61–76

✓ Huxley, Tim 'Southeast Asia and Australia's security', *Asia Pacific Community*, no.23, Winter, 1988, pp.40–58

✓ Jackman, Harry H. 'Papua New Guinea in the defence of Australia', *Journal of the Royal United Service Institute of Australia*, vol.6, no.1, April 1988, pp.32–36

Jennings, Peter 'ANZAC defence co-operation: question of time', *New Zealand International Review*, vol.15, no.4, July 1990, pp.20–24

Kettle, StJohn 'The Philippines: a fragile democracy', *Australia's military links*, *Peace Magazine Australia*, no.3, Summer, 1986, pp.37–38

Lini, Walter 'Australia and the South Pacific', *Australian Outlook*, vol.36, no.2, 1982, pp.29–31

McNeill, Ian G. 'An outline of the Australian military involvement in Vietnam, July 1962–December 1975', *Defence Force Journal*, no.24, September 1988, pp.42–53

Mediansky, F.A. 'Superpower competition and Australia's strategic environment', *Australian Quarterly*, vol.5, no.4, Summer, 1984, pp.352–362

— 'Security cooperation in Southeast Asia and the Pacific Islands: an Australian perspective', *Journal of the Australian Naval Institute*, vol.16, no.2, 1990, pp.65–70

Millhouse, J.L. 'Australia's security beyond the year 2000: the importance of Asian-Pacific economic cooperation', *Journal of the Royal United Service Institute of Australia*, vol.7, no.1, November 1988, pp.31–40

O'Brien, Carolyn 'Oceans divide, oceans unite: the concept of regional security in Australian defence planning', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.25, no.2, August 1979, pp.201–209

Palfreeman, Tony 'Small fish, big pond: implications for Australian defence of the increasing militarisation of the region', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.64, no.1, May 1988, pp.29–30

Piper, John 'Don't sit under the coconut tree with anybody else but me!: Australian policy towards the South Pacific, as reflected in a recent parliamentary report, and related government statements', *Australian Journal of International Affairs*, vol.4, no.2, August 1990, pp.119–130

✓ Polomka, Peter 'Asia Pacific security: towards a "Pacific House"', *Australian Journal of International Affairs*, vol.44, no.3, December 1990, pp.269–279

- Preston, Richard A. and Ian Wards 'Military and defence development in Canada, Australia and New Zealand: a three-way comparison', *War and Society*, vol.5, no.1, May 1987, pp.1-21
- Richardson, Michael 'The influence on the ASEAN community of Australian-American security relations', *Australian Outlook*, vol.38, no.3, December 1984, pp.192-199
- ✓ Rix, Alan 'Japan's comprehensive security and the implications for Australia', *Australian Outlook*, vol.41, no.2, August 1987, pp.79-86
- Sadler, David 'Coping with challenges in Pacific security to the year 2000', *World Review*, vol.27, no.1, March 1988, pp.67-78
- Santamaria, B.A. 'The Pacific power vacuum: failure', *Social Survey*, vol.28, no.7, July 1979, pp.165-171
- ✓ Shann, Keith 'Regional challenges for Australia in the remainder of the century and their defence implications', *Journal of the Royal United Services Institute of Australia*, vol.4, no.1, April 1981, pp.21-27
- Simington, Margot 'The Southwest Pacific Islands in Australian interwar defence planning', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.23, no.2, August 1977, pp.173-177
- Sinclair, Ian 'Australia's national security: the region and the United States', *Australian Outlook*, vol.38, no.3, December 1984, pp.142-147
- Sinfield, P.R. 'An essay on an Australian maritime strategy for the Southeast Asian region', *Balmoral Papers*, 1987, pp.75-88
- Summy, Ralph 'The new Australian militarism: undermining our future security', *Social Alternatives*, vol.9, no.3, October 1990, pp.61-63
- Teague, N.A. 'An essay on a maritime strategy for the protection of Australian trade and sea lines of communication', *Balmoral Papers*, 1987, pp.21-31
- ✓ Thayer, Carlyle A. 'Australia's perceptions on Southeast Asian security', *Journal of the United Service Institution of India*, vol.118, April-June 1988, pp.125-130
- Tow, William T. 'Western defence in the Asian/Pacific region', *The Round Table*, no.270, April 1978, pp.156-165
- 'Australian-Japanese security cooperation: present barriers and future prospects', *Australian Outlook*, vol.38, no.3, December 1984, pp.200-206
- Watt, Alan 'Australia's Pacific position', *Quadrant*, vol.33, no.3, March 1979, pp.52-54
- Weatherbee, D.E. 'The view from ASEAN's southern flank', *Strategic Review*, vol.11, no.2, Spring, 1983, pp.54-61
- West, Francis 'Australia: a changing role in a changing world', *Royal Australian Planning Institute Journal*, vol.17, no.1, February 1979, pp.9-13
- White, B. 'The defence link across the Tasman', *Journal of the Royal United Services Institute of Australia*, vol.7, no.1, November 1984, pp.60-67
- Winter, Philip 'Comparing the "Singapore strategy" and "Fortress Australia" concepts for Australia's defence in the 1930s', *Defence Force Journal*, no.65, July 1987, pp.29-39
- Young, Mick 'Australian attitudes to insurgency in Asia', *World Review*, vol.15, no.1, April 1976, pp.6-12

Working Papers/Occasional Papers

- Ayson, Robert *Activities of the Soviet fishing fleet: implications for Australia*, Working Paper no.170, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- Babbage, Ross *The future of the Australian-New Zealand defence relationship*, Working Paper no.113, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- *The dilemmas of Papua New Guinea (PNG) contingencies in Australian defence planning*, Working Paper no.128, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1987
- Ball, Desmond *Air power, the defence of Australia and regional security*, Working Paper no.229, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- and Sam Bateman *An Australian perspective on maritime CSBMs in the Asia-Pacific region*, Working Paper no.234, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- ✓ Beveridge, David W. *Towards 2010: security in the Asia Pacific, an Australian regional strategy*, Working Paper no.179, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Bullock, Katherine *Australia and Papua New Guinea foreign defence relations since 1975*, Working Paper no.227, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- Cheeseman, Graeme *Over-reach in Australia's regional military policy*, Working Paper no.71, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- and Michael McKinley *Australia's regional security policies, 1970-1990: some critical reflections*, Working Paper no.101, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- Dibb, Paul *Soviet strategy towards Australia, New Zealand and Oceania*, Working Paper no.90, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1984
- Foreign Affairs Group *Notes on the issue of Australian military associations with the ASEAN states*, Legislative Research Service, Parliament House, Canberra, 1978

- Fry, Greg 'The South Pacific nuclear-free zone: the Treaty of Rarotonga', *World armaments and disarmament: SIPRI Yearbook 1986*, Oxford University Press with the Stockholm International Peace Research Institute, New York, 1986
- Fry, Greg *Australia's South Pacific policy: from strategic denial to constructive commitment*, Working Paper 1991/3, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- Gubb, Matthew *The Australian military response to the Fiji coup, an assessment*, Working Paper no.171, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- Hegarty, David *South Pacific security issues: an Australian perspective*, Working Paper no.147, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1987
- *Papua New Guinea: at the political crossroads?*, Working Paper no.177, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- and Martin O'Hare *Defending the Torres Strait: the likely reactions of Papua New Guinea and Indonesia to Australia's initiatives*, Working Paper no.191, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Horner, David *Australia and allied intelligence in the Pacific in the Second World War*, Working Paper no.28, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1980
- Johannes, Greg *An isolated debating society: Australia in Southeast Asia and the South Pacific*, Working Paper no.244, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1992
- Keal, Paul *Japanese defence and Australian interests*, Legislative Service Discussion Papers no.8, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1986
- Kevin, A.C. *Major power influences on the Southeast Asian region: an Australian view*, Working Paper no.183, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Klintonworth, Gary and Ross Babbage *Peacekeeping in Cambodia: an Australian role?*, Working Paper no.179, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- *The Asia-Pacific: more security, less uncertainty, new opportunities*, Working Paper no.240, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- MacIntyre, Andrew *Internal aspects of security in Asia and the Pacific: an Australian perspective*, Working papers no.103, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- Mack, Andrew *A new Australian militarism?*, Working Paper no.89, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- Mackie, J.A.C. *Low-level military incursions: lessons from the Indonesia-Malaysia 'Confrontation' episode 1963-66*, Working Paper no.105, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- Maketu, Tas *Defence in Papua New Guinea: introductory issues*, Working Paper no.161, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- Olsen, Edward A. *ANZUS and Northeast Asian alliance cohesion*, Working Paper no.86, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- Selth, Andrew *Assisting the defence of Australia: Australian defence contracts with Burma, 1945-1988*, Working Paper no.218, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- Smith, Gary *Two rhetorics of region*, Working Paper no.72, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Sunderland, Ray *Australia's emerging regional defence strategy*, Working Paper no.80, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1984

Official Sources

- ✓ Australia, Parliament, Senate Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence, *Australia's defence cooperation with its neighbours in the Asian-Pacific region*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1984
- ✓ Australia's regional security, Ministerial Statement by Senator the Hon. Gareth Evans, Minister for Foreign Affairs and Trade, December 1989

Security: Arms Control, Disarmament and Peace

Books and Book Chapters

- Alves, Dora *Anti-nuclear attitudes in New Zealand and Australia*, National Defense University Press, Washington, DC, 1985
- ANZUS, *arms control and nuclear defence systems, Australian attitudes, June 1985: user's guide for the machine-readable data file*, Social Science Data Archives, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Attitudes to arms control, Australia, February 1985: user's guide for the machine-readable data file*, Social Science Data Archives, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Australian Peace Liaison Committee and the Association for International Cooperation and Disarmament (NSW) *Pine Gap, 1966-1981*, Amalgamated Metal Workers and Shipwrights Union, Surry Hills, New South Wales, 1981
- Ball, D. 'Nuclear policy', in Coral Bell (ed.) *Agenda for the eighties: contexts of Australian choices in foreign and defence policy*, Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1980
- 'The comprehensive test ban treaty: a role for Australia', in D. Ball and A. Mack (eds) *The future of arms control*, Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1987
- *Nurrungar: a base for debate*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1987
- *Pine Gap: Australia and the US geostationary signals intelligence satellite program*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1988
- 'Australia and the global strategic balance', in D. Ball (ed.) *Australia and the world: prologue and prospects*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.69, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- Beazley, Kim C. *Winning the peace: Australia's role in arms control*, Murdoch University, Perth, 1986
- Bell, Coral 'The central balance and Australian policy', in Coral Bell (ed.) *Agenda for the eighties: contexts of Australian choices in foreign and defence policy*, Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1980
- Butler, Richard 'Australia and Disarmament', in D. Ball (ed.) *Australia and the world: prologue and prospects*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.69, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- Camilleri, J. *Nuclear disarmament: an emerging issue in Australian politics*, Centre for Australian Studies, Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London, London, 1986
- Denborough, Michael (ed.) *Australia and nuclear war*, Croom Helm, Canberra, 1983
- Falk, Jim *Taking Australia off the map: facing the threat of nuclear war*, Heinemann, Melbourne, 1983
- 'Preventing proliferation: the role of Australian uranium', in D. Ball and A. Mack (eds) *The future of arms control*, Australian National University Press, Sydney, 1987
- Findlay, Trevor 'Arms control ascendant', in C. Bell (ed.) *Agenda for the nineties: studies of the contexts for Australian choices in foreign and defence policies*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1991
- 'The Treaty of Rarotonga', in Serge Sur (ed.) *Verification of current disarmament and arms limitation agreements*, Dartmouth, Aldershot for UNIDIR, Geneva, 1991
- 'Disarmament and arms control', in F.A. Mediansky (ed.) *Australia in a changing world: new foreign policy directions*, Maxwell Macmillan, Sydney, 1992
- (ed.) *Chemical weapons and missile proliferation: with implications for Asia/Pacific*, Lynne Rienner, Boulder, Colorado, and London, 1991
- Firth, S. *Nuclear playground*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1987
- Forsyth, Christopher *Can Australia survive World War III?*, Rigby, Adelaide, 1984
- Fry, Greg 'Australia, New Zealand and arms control in the Pacific region', in D.J. Ball (ed.) *The ANZAC connection*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1985
- *The South-Pacific nuclear free zone*, Stockholm International Peace Research Institute, Stockholm, 1986
- 'Regional arms control in the South Pacific', in David Pitt and Gordon Thompson (eds) *Nuclear free zones*, Croom Helm, Sydney, 1987
- Gollan, Bill *Bond or free: the peace and disarmament movement and an independent Australian foreign policy for peace and security*, New South Wales Teacher's Federation, Sydney, 1987

- Hamel-Green, Michael *The South Pacific nuclear free zone treaty: a critical assessment*, Monograph no.8, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- Hayden, Bill 'Australia's role in the promotion of arms control and disarmament', in Desmond Ball and Andrew Mack (eds) *The future of arms control*, Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1987
- Hunt, Janet (ed.) *Disarming poverty: disarmament for development in Asia-Pacific*, Australian Council for Overseas Aid, Canberra, 1987
- Kelly, Michael (ed.) *Making our peace*, Collins Dove, Blackburn, Victoria, 1987
- Mack, Andrew 'Arms control and the joint US/Australian defence facilities: the case of Nurrungar', in D. Ball and A. Mack (eds) *The future of arms control*, Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1987
- 'Political and Strategic Limits to "Denuclearization" in Australia and New Zealand', in Frank C. Langdon and Douglas A. Ross (eds) *Superpower maritime strategy in the Pacific*, Routledge, New York, 1990
- Pacific Information Centre *Nuclear issues in the South Pacific: a bibliography*, University of the South Pacific, Suva, 1987
- Pitt, David and Gordon Thompson (eds) *Nuclear free zones*, Croom Helm, Sydney, 1987
- Pittock, Barry *Beyond darkness: nuclear winter in Australia and New Zealand*, Sun Books, South Melbourne, 1987
- Redner, Harry and Jill Redner, *Anatomy of the world: the impact of the atom on Australia and the world*, Fontana/Collins, Sydney, 1983
- Saunders, Malcolm and Ralph Summy *The Australian peace movement: a short history*, Printed by Merino Lithographics, Woolloongabba, Brisbane, 1986
- Sharp, Rachel (ed.) *Apocalypse no: an Australian guide to the arms race and the peace movement*, Pluto Press in association with Rosa Research Associates, Sydney, 1984
- Suter, Keith D. *The Australian campaign for a ministry for peace*, United Nations Association of Australia, Chatswood, New South Wales, 1984
- Tanter, Richard 'Preconditions for de-linking Australia from the nuclear system', in Ranginui Walker and William Sutherland (eds) *The Pacific: peace, security & the nuclear issue*, United Nations University, Tokyo, 1988
- Throssell, Karen *The pursuit of happiness: Australia, 'the empire', ANZUS, nuclear disarmament and neutrality*, Hyland House, Melbourne, 1988
- Articles**
- Australian Council of Churches 'What Australia can do to prevent World War III: a position paper', *National Outlook: An Australian Christian Monthly*, vol.3, no.6, June 1991, pp.7-8
- 'Australian initiatives and activities relevant to the implementation of article VI of the Nonproliferation Treaty', *Disarmament Newsletter*, no.10, 16 August 1985, pp.21-23
- 'Australian statement to the conference on disarmament on CTB', *Disarmament Newsletter*, no.13, 23 March 1986, pp.15-18
- Ball, Desmond 'Australia and nuclear non-proliferation', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.55, no.11, April 1975, pp.16-30
- Beacroft, Laura and Alastair Walton "'Broken arrows" who pays? risks of nuclear ships visits', *Australian Society*, vol.6, no.5, May 1987, pp.34-35
- Butler, Richard 'Nuclear disarmament: does Australia have a role?', *Australian Quarterly*, vol.59, no.1, Autumn, 1987, pp.91-97
- 'How Australia saved the NPT', *Pacific Research*, vol.2, no.1, February 1989, pp.3-5
- 'Australia and disarmament', *Peace and Disarmament News*, July 1989, pp.20-30
- Caldicott, Bill 'Nuclear war', *Australian Disarmament Times*, vol.3, no.4, October 1984, pp.13-18
- Camilleri, Joseph 'Uranium exports: commercial incentives versus nuclear dangers', *Australian Outlook*, vol.30, no.1, April 1976, pp.120-135
- 'Australia and the arms race: a strategy for peace', *ACFOA Development Dossier*, no.3, December 1980, pp.19-21
- 'Labor's disarmament policy', *Arena*, no.64, 1983, pp.41-51
- 'A peace strategy for Australia', *Bowyang*, no.8, 1983, pp.54-57
- 'After the ALP conference: the anti-war movement', *Arena*, no.68, 1984, pp.13-19
- 'Setting the disarmament agenda: unilateralism and a nuclear-free Australia', *Peace Studies*, no.9, December 1984, pp.17-19
- Carter, Barbara 'Nuclear opposition and the Victoria peace movement', *Melbourne Journal of Politics*, no.14, 1982, pp.58-67
- Catley, R. 'Australia and the superpowers', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.11, no.3, March 1985, pp.21-35
- Chipp, Don 'Democrats' disarmament policy: leading from the centre', *Peace Studies*, no.1, March 1984, pp.16-17
- 'The peace movement and arms control issues', *World Review*, vol.26, no.3, September 1987, pp.4-14
- Dahlitz, Julie 'Australia and the arms race', *Peace Studies*, no.5, August 1984, pp.5-7
- 'Security implications of the US nuclear umbrella for America's allies: an Australian view', *Australian Outlook*, vol.38, no.3, December 1984, pp.169-177
- Davidson, John and Margaret Newman 'Australian perceptions of the nuclear arms race: a conflict of interests or a misunderstanding?', *Australian Psychologist*, vol.25, no.1, March 1990, pp.15-24

- Davies, Harry 'Agenda unsettled: an argument for multi-lateralism', *Peace Studies*, no.9, December 1984, pp.24-26
- Douglas, Claudia 'Nuclear war seminar for lawyers', *Australian Law News*, vol.19, no.8, September 1984, pp.28-29
- Falk, Jim 'GEOSAT: unpacking the implications', *Peace Studies*, Summer, 1985/86, pp.8-10
- 'Nuclear sea links: a strategic issue for the peace movement', *Peace Studies*, February/March 1986, pp.11-14
- 'Deconstructing the links: rethinking thinking about nuclear war in Australia', *Social Alternatives*, vol.6, no.2, April 1987, pp.35-41
- Findlay, Trevor 'Confidence-building measures for Asia-Pacific?', *Pacific Research*, vol.4, no.2, May 1989, pp.8-9
- 'Stockholm on the Mekong? CBMs for Asia/Pacific', *Pacific Review*, vol.3, no.1, 1990, pp.55-64
- 'Sparring over a CSCA', *Pacific Research*, vol.3, no.3, August 1990, p.21
- 'Desperately seeking a CWC', *Pacific Research*, vol.4, no.4, November 1991, pp.6-7, 9
- 'Disarming cooperation: the role of Australia and New Zealand in disarmament and arms control', *New Zealand International Review*, vol.XVII, no.2, March/April 1992, pp.5-12 (Also published as Working Paper no.114, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1992)
- and Andrew Mack 'A spectre returns', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.65, no.10, March 1989, pp.4-10
- 'Asia/Pacific common security', *Pacific Research*, vol.4, no.2, May 1991, pp.8-9
- Firth, Stewart 'The nuclear issue in the Pacific Islands', *Journal of Pacific History*, vol.21, no.4, October 1986, pp.202-216
- Fox, Henry 'Preventing a biological arms race: a conference report', *Australian Journal of Biotechnology*, vol.5, no.1, January 1991, pp.12-14
- Friends of the Earth (Canberra) 'Strategy against nuclear power', *Social Alternatives*, vol.5, no.2, April 1986, pp.9-16
- Fry, Greg 'The Hawks government's nuclear free Pacific proposal: are the critics right?', *Labor Forum*, vol.6, no.3, September 1984, pp.1-4
- 'Toward a South Pacific nuclear free zone', *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, vol.41, no.6, June-July 1985, pp.16-20
- Gelber, Harry 'Australia and disarmament', *Quadrant*, vol.28, no.7-8, July-August 1984, pp.46-49
- 'Australia, the peace movement and the international balance', *Australian Outlook*, vol.40, no.1, April 1986, pp.25-31
- 'Defending Australia: arms control', *Institute of Public Affairs Review*, vol.41, no.3, November-January 1987, pp.54-58
- Gill, Gerry 'Nuclear ships: no leader of the opposition', *Arena*, no.61, 1982, pp.18-28
- Gollan, Bill 'The cold war, the arms race and the peace movement', *Social Alternatives*, vol.8, no.1, April 1989, pp.53-55
- Hamel-Green, Michael 'The not so nuclear free zone: Australia's arms control policy in the South Pacific region', *Interdisciplinary Peace Research*, vol.1, no.1, May 1989, pp.37-60
- 'Regional arms control in the South Pacific: island state responses to Australia's nuclear free zone initiative', *Contemporary Pacific*, vol.3, no.1, Spring, 1991, pp.59-84
- Hanley, Peter 'Attitudes to disarmament: Townsville poll', *Peace Studies*, May 1985, pp.24-25
- Hawke, Bob 'International Year of Peace: Australian initiatives', *World Review*, vol.26, no.4, December 1987, pp.83-92
- Hewett, Andrew 'The peace movement in Australia: a report on CND', *Social Alternatives*, vol.3, no.1, October 1982, pp.21-22
- Hind, Philip 'Slogans or strategies: disarmament', *Australian Left Review*, no.85, Spring, 1983, pp.11-15
- Huggins, Philip 'Two approaches to disarmament', *Peace Studies*, no.9, December 1984, pp.13-16
- Indyk, Martin 'Australian uranium and the non-proliferation regime', *Australian Quarterly*, vol.49, no.4, December 1977, pp.4-35
- Jones, Peter D. 'US bases in Australia: the current situation', *Bogong*, vol.8, no.3, 1987, pp.4-5
- Kingwell, Jeff 'An international satellite for checking disarmament agreements: a role for Australia?', *Australian Physicist*, vol.25, no.7, August 1988, pp.178-179
- Leaver, Richard 'Australian peace movements, politics and strategists: comments on Professor Gelber's critique', *Australian Outlook*, vol.41, no.2, August 1987, pp.130-134
- 'Uranium sales and the bomb: the new debate', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.64, no.12, May 1988, pp.4-12
- Leeks, Ron and Mark Hayes 'Exchanging uranium for non proliferation', *Chain Reaction*, no.36, February 1984, pp.32-34
- Letts, Martine 'Australian statement to conference on disarmament: ad hoc committee on outer space', *Peace and Disarmament News*, July 1989, pp.89-91
- Mack, Andrew 'The peace movement, the public and Australia's defence', *Labor Forum*, vol.6, no.3, September 1984, pp.11-14
- 'Untangling public opinion', *Peace Studies*, June 1985, pp.13-15
- 'Arms control and the US bases', *Peace Studies*, Summer, 1985/86, pp.11-12

- '“Bases” in Australia: the debate continues', *Australian Outlook*, vol.42, no.2, 1988, pp.77–85
- 'Denuclearisation in Australia and New Zealand: issues and prospects', *Australian Outlook*, vol.43, no.3, December 1989, pp.18–50
- MacLellan, Nic 'The arms race, Australia and the Pacific', *Bowyang*, no.8, 1983, pp.6–12
- 'Powerful friends and their missiles: US nuclear ship visits and superpower arms control agreements', *Australian Society*, vol.7, no.9, September 1988, pp.19–21
- Martin, David 'An alternative to failed peace movements', *Social Alternatives*, vol.4, no.2, July 1984, p.3
- Mediansky, F.A. 'Nuclear free security in the South–West Pacific?', *Australian Outlook*, vol.39, no.2, 1985, pp.77–83
- Middleton, Hannah 'The peace movement in Australia', *Australian Marxist Review*, no.18, December 1987, pp.14–20
- Mosley, Geoff 'Why the nuclear question is the ultimate issue', *Habitat Australia*, vol.12, no.3, June 1984, pp.12–13
- Mulhall, Daniel 'Australia and disarmament diplomacy 1983–1985: rhetoric or achievement?', *Australian Outlook*, vol.40, no.1, April 1986, pp.32–38
- Newman, Ian 'Peace through strength: the Liberal Party's peace and disarmament policy', *Peace Studies*, Summer, 1985/86, pp.28–30
- Phillips, Dennis 'Australia and the nuclear issue', *Island Magazine*, no.20, Spring, 1984, pp.14–17
- Philp, P.R. Jr 'The South-Pacific nuclear-weapon free zone, the Law of the Sea, and the ANZUS alliance: an exploration of conflicts, a step towards world peace', *California Western International Law Journal*, vol.16, no.1, Winter, 1986, pp.138–177
- Pittock, A. Barrie 'Australia and nuclear winter: on the beach revisited', *Habitat Australia*, vol.12, no.2, April 1984, pp.14–15
- 'Nuclear winter and its policy implications', *Labor Forum*, vol.6, no.3, September 1984, pp.25–28
- Preston, Noel 'Unilateral initiatives: in disarmament', *Peace Studies*, April 1986, pp.37–39
- Prior, Sian 'The rise and fall of the nuclear disarmament party', *Social Alternatives*, vol.6, no.4, November 1987, pp.5–11
- Quigley, Marian 'The rise and fall (?) of the nuclear disarmament party', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.62, no.11, April 1986, pp.12–19
- Reus-Smit, Christian 'Arms control, nuclear strategy and Australian foreign policy: the Fraser years', *Interdisciplinary Peace Research*, vol.1, no.2, October 1989, pp.57–73
- Rubenstein, Colin 'SDI: why Australia should join', *IPA Review*, vol.41, no.4, February 1988, pp.57–59
- Sadleir, David 'Comments and evaluations by member states: Australia', *Disarmament*, vol.5, no.1, November 1982, pp.21–23
- Sarno, Tony 'Labor and disarmament', *Catalyst* (Melbourne), no.23, March 1983, p.12
- Saunders, Malcolm and Ralph Summy 'Salient themes of the Australian peace movement: an historic perspective', *Social Alternatives*, vol.3, no.1, October 1982, pp.23–32
- 'One hundred years of an Australian peace movement, 1885/1984', *Peace and Change*, vol.1, no.3–4, Fall–Winter, 1984, pp.39–56, 57–75
- Sharp, Nonie 'In a nuclear cage', *Arena*, no.70, 1988, pp.3–8
- Smith, Gary 'The nuclear disarmament movement in Europe and Australia—an interview with J. Camilleri', *Social Alternatives*, vol.3, no.1, October 1982, pp.33–37
- St John, Edward 'Australia's peace movement: respectable revolution on the rise', *National Outlook: Australian Christian Monthly*, vol.7, no.12, December 1985, pp.9–10
- Starke, J.G. 'The final declaration of the Paris conference on chemical weapons, 11 January 1989', *Australian Law Journal*, vol.63, no.6, June 1989, pp.434–435
- 'The government/industry conference against chemical weapons, Canberra, 18–22 September 1989', *Australian Law Journal*, vol.63, no.11, November 1989, pp.786–788
- Summy, Ralph and Malcolm Saunders 'Disarmament and the Australian peace movement: a brief history', *World Review*, vol.26, no.4, December 1988, pp.15–52
- Suter, Keith D. 'Australia's foreign policy', *Australian Disarmament Times*, vol.1, no.2, February/March 1981, pp.6–9
- 'The uniting church and disarmament', *Peace Studies*, November 1984, pp.15–16
- 'The UN and disarmament', *Sana Update*, no.2, April 1985, pp.3–4
- 'The nuclear non-proliferation treaty review', *Newsletter* (Labor Parliamentarians for a Nuclear Free Australia), no.1, October 1985, pp.19–21
- Swan, Bernard 'In nuclear madness: a role for non-violence in international relations', *Bulletin of Peace Proposals*, vol.16, no.1, 1985, pp.61–65
- Symons, Beverley 'Australia's Pacific connection', *Australian Left Review*, no.96, Winter, 1986, p.6
- 'The Australian bishops on disarmament: documentation', *Social Survey*, vol.31, no.10, November 1987, pp.305–308
- Triggs, Gillian 'Australia's bilateral nuclear safeguard agreements: a triumph of reality over symbolism', *Australian Outlook*, vol.39, no.3, December 1985, pp.147–155

- Turney, Paul 'Small power security through great power arms control? Australian perceptions of disarmament, 1919-1930', *War and Society*, vol.8, no.1, May 1990, pp.71-99
- Weltman, J.J. 'Toward a regional antiproliferation policy for Australia', *Australian Outlook*, vol.33, no.3, December 1979, pp.281-295
- Whitehall, John 'Peace movements in the Pacific', *Quadrant*, vol.27, no.11, November 1983, pp.69-72
- Wiseman, John 'The kiwi and the cockatoo: Labor and nuclear weapons', *Arena*, no.69, 1984, pp.13-18
- York, Barry and Peter Cochrane 'Communist politics and nuclear logic in Australia', *Arena*, no.66, 1984, pp.78-110
- Zakharov, Jeannie 'Political parties and disarmament', *Peace Studies*, March 1985, pp.4-6
- Working Papers/Occasional Papers**
- Alley, R. *Nuclear-weapon free zones: the South Pacific proposal*, Occasional Paper 14, The Stanley Foundation, Muscatine, Iowa, 1977
- Ball, Desmond *Australia and nuclear non-proliferation*, Working Paper no.4, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1979
- *The comprehensive test ban treaty: a role for Australia*, Working Paper no.6, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- Bolt, Richard *Verification and the US bases in Australia*, Peace Dossier no.19, Victorian Association for Peace Studies, Melbourne, 1987
- Butler, Richard *Australia and disarmament*, Working Paper no.64, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Childs, Iraphne *Nuclear waste management: regional options for the Western Pacific*, Australia-Asia Papers no.34, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1985
- Dunn, Peter *Australian diplomatic and technical inputs into the control of chemical weapons*, Working Paper no.65, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Findlay, Trevor *Asia/Pacific CBMs: a prospectus*, Working Paper no.90, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- *Southeast Asia, the South Pacific and the chemical weapons convention*, Working Paper no.106, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- *The making of a moral ornament: Australian disarmament and arms control policy 1921-1991*, Working Paper no.107, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- *Regional approaches to disarmament and security in the South Pacific*, Working Paper no.115, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1992
- *Conflict resolution and peacekeeping in the post-Cold War era: implications for regional security*, Working Paper no.118, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1992
- Fry, Greg *A nuclear-free zone for the Southwest Pacific*, Working Paper no.75, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1983
- Leaver, Richard *Australian uranium policy and non-proliferation*, Working Paper no.45, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- *The Nukem scandal and Australian uranium safeguards*, Working Paper no.49, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- McKinley, Michael *ANZUS, New Zealand, and the meaning of life: an assessment of the Labour government's non-nuclear policy and its implications for the alliance*, Department of the Parliamentary Library, The Parliament, Canberra, 1986
- Mack, Andrew *Arms control and the US/Australian defence facilities: the case of Nurrungar*, Working Paper no.7, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- *Denuclearisation in Australia and New Zealand: issues and prospects*, Working Paper no.52, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- *Australia and peace research*, Working Paper no.67, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Saunders, Malcolm *Bibliography of theses and unpublished papers on the history of the Australian peace movement*, Working Paper no.4, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- *A bibliography of books, articles, and theses on the history of the Australian peace movement: addendum I*, Working Paper no.57, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Standish, W. *Nuclear weapon states and the South Pacific nuclear free zone treaty*, Department of the Parliamentary Library, The Parliament, Canberra, 1986
- Towle, Philip *Australian policy in the committee on disarmament*, Working Paper no.18, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1980
- Weltman, John Jay *Nuclear weapons spread and Australian policy*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.24, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1981

Official Sources

Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs *Nuclear issues in the South Pacific region*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1983

— *Uranium, the joint facilities, disarmament and peace*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1984

— *Australia and disarmament: steps in the right direction*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1986

— *Australia's present and future role in disarmament and arms control*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1986

— *An A to Z of Australian disarmament and arms control initiatives and activities*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1987

— *International year of peace 1986: step in the right direction*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1987

Australia, Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence *Disarmament and arms control in the nuclear age*, Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1986

Evans, Gareth *The chemical weapons convention: proposed compromise text*, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Canberra, 1992

Economics, Trade and Business: Global/ General/Theoretical

Books and Book Chapters

- Albrandy, M. 'Australia in the capitalist world economy', in S.W. Head (ed.) *Trade and economic development*, 1975.
- Allen, G. 'Foreign options for Australia', in *Foreign Trade in World Trade: Implications for Australia*, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Sydney, 1972.
- Australian Manufacturing Council *Foreign Direct Investment in Australia*, 1978. Canberra: Australian Government Printing, 1978.
- Chandler, J. 'The U.S. trade and economic policy issues', in S.W. Head (ed.) *Trade and economic development*, 1975. Lexington, Massachusetts.
- Croser, A. 'Australia: Economic policies and international trade relations', in G.N. Seward and A. Longo (eds) *Agricultural trade: Development and international relations*, Institute for Research in Public Policy, London, New South, 1975.
- Chiles, J. 'Australia's economic development and the internationalization of production and exchange', in S.W. Head (ed.) *Trade and economic development*, 1975. Lexington, Massachusetts.
- Davis, Basil. *Australia in the international economy in the twentieth century*, Cambridge University Press, Melbourne, 1970.
- Harvey, A. 'Natural resources and economic interdependence: the global context', in I.A.C. Mackie (ed.) *Australia in the new world order: Foreign policy in the 1970s*, Monash Institute of International Affairs, Melbourne, 1978.
- David, P. 'Foreign policy and agricultural trade relations', in *Foreign Trade in World Trade: Implications for Australia*, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Sydney, 1972.
- Ogilby, P. 'The economic structure', in P.A. McDonald and A.C. Paterson (eds) *In pursuit of national harmony: Australian foreign policy in the 1970s*, Department, Sydney, 1978.
- Gray, A. *Foreign policy: Australian perspectives 1967-1978*, Melbourne University Press, Carlton, Victoria, 1978.
- Gray, Kevin, in S. Australia in a world economy, I.V. Good (ed.) *International Economics*, Sydney, 1979.
- Harris, S. 'Marketing Australia's goods in multinationals', in I.D.S. Miles and L.T. Deane (eds) *Policy and Practice: Studies in Honour of Sir John Crawford*, Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1987.
- 'Technological change in the multinational economy and the implications for Australia', in *Foreign Trade in World Trade: Implications for Australia*, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Canberra, 1972.
- 'Australia in the global economy in the 1970s', in P.A. McDonald and A.C. Paterson (eds) *In pursuit of national harmony: Australian foreign policy in the 1970s*, 1978.
- 'Australia's economic development and the internationalization of production and exchange', in S.W. Head (ed.) *Trade and economic development*, 1975. Lexington, Massachusetts.
- 'The changing role of Australia in the international economy', in *International Economics*, I.V. Good (ed.), Melbourne University Press, Carlton, Victoria, 1979.
- 'Towards a new internationalism in international economic relations: implications for Australia', in John King Murray (ed.) *Australia and the world economy*, I.V. Good (ed.), Melbourne University Press, Carlton, Victoria, 1979.
- 'The world economic order and Australia: towards a wide collection of security', in S.W. Head (ed.) *Australia in the new world order: Foreign policy in the 1970s*, Monash Institute of International Affairs, Melbourne, 1978.
- 'International centralism in Labor's structural policy', in S. Ogilby and S. Stephens (eds) *Business and government under Labor*, Longman, Cheshire, Melbourne, 1981.
- 'Towards a dynamic international context', in P.A. McDonald (ed.) *Australia in a changing world: new foreign policy directions*, Marshall McLuhan, Sydney, 1978.
- 'The Cairns Group: Two Level Trade in the Uruguay Round', in William F. Kelly (ed.) *World agriculture and the GATT*, 1981, Lexington, Massachusetts, 1982.
- Stiles, S. 'Australia and the world: conceptualizing the dynamics of international integration and world

Economics, Trade and Business

Economics, Trade and Business: Global/ General/Theoretical

Books and Book Chapters

- Alexander, M. 'Australia in the capitalist world economy', in B.W. Head (ed.) *State and economy in Australia*, Oxford University Press, Melbourne, 1983
- Allen, G. 'Future options for Australia', in *Recent trends in world trade: implications for Australia*, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Sydney, 1987
- Australian Manufacturing Council *Future directions for Australian manufacturing industry*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1986
- Camilleri, J. 'Foreign policy: strategic and economic issues', in B.W. Head and A. Patience (eds) *From Fraser to Hawke: Australian public policy in the 1980s*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1989
- Cooper, A. 'Australia: domestic political management and international trade reform', in G. Skogstad and A. Cooper (eds) *Agricultural trade: domestic pressures and international tension*, Institute for Research on Public Policy, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 1990
- Corden, M. 'Australia in the world economy', in P. Dibb (ed.) *Australia's external relations in the 1980s: the interaction of economic, political and strategic factors*, Croom Helm Australia, Canberra, 1983
- Dyster, Barrie *Australia in the international economy in the twentieth century*, Cambridge University Press, Melbourne, 1990
- Farran, A. 'Natural resources and economic interdependence: the global context', in J.A.C. Mackie (ed.) *Australia in the new world order: foreign policy in the 1970s*, Nelson in association with the Australian Institute of International Affairs, Melbourne, 1976
- Flood, P. 'Foreign policy and agricultural trade subsidies', in *Recent trends in world trade: implications for Australia*, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Sydney, 1987
- Gallagher, P. 'The economic objectives', in F.A. Mediansky and A.C. Palfreeman (eds) *In pursuit of national interests: Australian foreign policy in the 1990s*, Pergamon, Sydney, 1988
- Glezer, L. *Tarriff politics: Australian policy-making 1960-1980*, Melbourne University Press, Carlton, Victoria, 1980
- Grant, Bruce, et al. *Australian in a world economy*, H.V. Evatt Memorial Foundation, Sydney, 1989
- Harris, S. 'Managing Australia's shift to multilateralism', in J.D.B. Miller and L.T. Evans (eds) *Policy and practice: essays in honour of Sir John Crawford*, Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1987
- 'Economic changes in the international system: implications for Australia's prospects', in Coral Bell (ed.) *Agenda for the nineties: studies of the contexts for Australian choices in foreign and defence policies*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1991
- 'Australia in the global economy in the 1980s', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Diplomacy in the marketplace: Australia in world affairs, 1981-90*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1992
- Higgott, R.A. *The world economic order: the trade crisis and its implications for Australia*, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Canberra, 1987
- 'The dilemmas of interdependence: Australia and the new international division of labour', in J. Caporaso (ed.) *The new international division of labour: international political economy yearbook*, vol. II, Lynne Rienner, Boulder, Colorado, 1987
- *The evolving world economy: some alternative security questions for Australia*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.51, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- 'Towards a new mercantilism in international economic relations: implications for Australia', in John Scott Murphy (ed.) *Australia and the world economy*, H.V. Evatt Foundation, Impact Series, Sydney, 1989
- 'The world economic order and Australia: towards a wider definition of security', in D. Ball (ed.) *Australia and the world: prologue and prospects*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.69, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- 'International constraints on Labor's economic policy', in B. Galligan and G. Singleton (eds) *Business and government under Labor*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1991
- 'Economic diplomacy in a multilateral context', in F.A. Mediansky (ed.) *Australia in a changing world: new foreign policy directions*, Maxwell Macmillan, Sydney, 1992
- 'The Cairns Group: Two Level Games in the Uruguay Round', in William P. Avery (ed.) *World agriculture and the GATT: vol.vii*, Lynne Rienner, Boulder, Colorado, 1992
- Hughes, H. 'Australia and the world environment: the dynamics of international competition and wealth

- creation', in J. Scutt (ed.) *Poor nation of the Pacific: Australia's future*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1985
- 'Imaginative future options for Australia', in *Recent trends in world trade: implications for Australia*, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Sydney, 1987
- International political economic issues, Australia, 1975: user's guide for the machine-readable data file*, Social Science Data Archives, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- Krause, Lawrence B. 'Australia's comparative advantage in international trade', in Richard E. Caves and Lawrence B. Krause (eds) *The Australian economy: a view from the North*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1984
- Langmore, John and David Peelz (eds) *Wealth, poverty and survival: Australia in the world*, Allen & Unwin, in association with the Australian Labor Party, Sydney, 1983
- Lougheed, A. *Australia and the world economy*, McPhee Gribble/Penguin, Fitzroy, Victoria, 1988
- Maddock, Rodney and Ian W. McLean *The Australian economy in the long run*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1987
- Marsh, Ian *Australia can compete*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1988
- McFarlane, Bruce and Bob Catley *Australia, multinational corporations and the Pacific rim strategy*, Adelaide University, Adelaide, 1976
- Miller, J.D.B. *Australia's economic relations*, Angus and Robertson, in association with the Australian Institute of International Affairs, Sydney, 1975
- Miller, J.D.B. 'Economic choices and chances', in Coral Bell (ed.) *Agenda for the eighties: contexts of Australian choices in foreign and defence policy*, Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1980
- Murphy, John Scott (ed.) *Australia and the world economy*, H.V. Evatt Foundation, Impact Series, Sydney, 1989
- National Export Marketing Strategy Panel *Lifting Australia's performance as an exporter of manufacturers and services: report of the national export marketing strategy panel*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1985
- Perkins, James Oliver Newton *Australia in the world economy*, Sun Books, Melbourne, 1979
- Ravenhill, John 'Economic objectives', in F.A. Mediansky (ed.) *Australia in a changing world: new foreign policies and directions*, Maxwell Macmillan, Sydney, 1992
- Renwick, Neil *Australia and the multinationals: a study of power and bargaining in the 1980s*, Canberra Studies in World Affairs no.24, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- Rollason, Russell G. *The new international economic order and implications for Australia*, Alternative Publishing Co-operative, Chippendale, New South Wales, 1981
- Rosendale, P. 'Australia in the global economy', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Independence and alliance: Australia in world affairs*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983
- Stoekel, A. 'Australia's trade performance', in *Recent trends in world trade: implications for Australia*, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Sydney, 1987
- and S. Cuthbertson *The game plan: successful strategies for Australian trade*, Centre for International Economics, Canberra, 1987
- Story, P. 'Outlook for world trade: a business perspective', in *Recent trends in world trade: implications for Australia*, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Sydney, 1987
- Swierczuk, J., et al. *The Australian economy in perspective*, Pitman, Melbourne, 1988
- Viviani, Nancy 'Foreign economic policy', in C. Jennett and R. Stewart (eds) *Hawke and Australian public policy: consensus and restructuring*, Macmillan, South Melbourne, 1990
- Wood, G.S.R. 'Australia's trading relations with East Asia', in Paul Dibb (ed.) *Australia's external relations in the 1980s: the interaction of economic, political and strategic factors*, Croom Helm Australia, Canberra, 1983

Articles

- Alford, J. 'Australian labour, multinationals and the Asian-Pacific Region', *Journal of Australian Political Economy*, no.6, November 1979, pp.4-23
- Battacharya, Debesh 'Australia and the new international economic order', *Australian Quarterly*, vol.50, no.4, 1978, pp.44-57
- Bull, Hedley 'Australian government policy in relation to foreign investment', *Australian Outlook*, vol.30, no.1, 1976, pp.44-58
- Catley, Bob and Bruce McFarlane 'An Australian perspective on the "new international economic order"', *Journal of Contemporary Asia*, vol.10, no.1-2, 1980, pp.166-180
- Gelber, Harry 'Australia in a changing world economy', *Economic Papers*, vol.5, no.4, 1988, pp.1-20
- Gold, Joseph 'Australia and Article 8, Section 2(6) of the Articles of Agreement of the International Monetary Fund (IMF)', *Australian Law Journal*, vol.57, no.10, October 1983, pp.560-566
- Goot, Murray 'How much? By whom? In what? Pooled opinion on foreign investment, 1958-1990', *Australian Journal of International Affairs*, vol.44, no.3, December 1990, pp.247-267
- Gruen, F.H. 'How bad is Australia's economic performance and why?', *Economic Record*, vol.62, no.177, June 1986, pp.180-193
- Harris, Stuart 'Australia and the New International Economic Order', *Australian Outlook*, vol.32, no.1, April 1978, pp.24-40

- 'The Brandt Commission report and its significance for Australia', *Australian Outlook*, vol.36, no.1, April 1982, pp.32–38
- Higgott, Richard A. 'Trans-regional coalition and international regimes: the Cairns Group, agriculture and the Uruguay MTM Round', *Australian Quarterly*, vol.60, no.4, 1988, pp.415–434
- 'The politics of Australia's international economic relations: adjustment and two-level games', *Australian Journal of Political Science*, vol.26, no.1, March 1991, pp.2–28
- and Andrew Fenton Cooper 'Middle power leadership and coalition-building: Australia, the Cairns Group, and the Uruguay round of trade negotiations', *International Organization*, vol.44, no.4, 1990, pp.589–632
- Hughes, H. 'Global economic relations', *Australian Outlook*, vol.37, no.3, 1983, pp.132–137
- McCull, G.D. and J.R. Nicol 'An analysis of Australian exports to its major trading partners: mid 1960s to late 1970s', *Economic Record*, vol.56, 1980, pp.145–157
- Schedvin, C.B. 'The Australian economy on the hinge of history', *Australian Economic Review*, no.1, 1987, pp.20–30
- Stock, R.L. 'Labor's external economic policy—a businessman's view', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.1, no.4, 1975, pp.1–5
- Tsochhas, Kosmas 'Australia and the Ottawa Conference', *Australian Outlook*, vol.43, no.3, December 1989, pp.74–88
- Wickes, R.J. 'The new international economic order: progress and prospects', *Australian Outlook*, vol.34, no.1, April 1980, pp.41–63
- 'Australia and the common fund', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.27, no.1, 1981, pp.18–29
- 1989/5, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- *International trade, ecologically sustainable development and the GATT*, Working Paper 1991/1, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- Higgott, Richard A. *Towards a non-hegemonic international political economy: an antipodean perspective*, Working Paper no.97, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- Jayasuriya, Kanishka *Australian structural adjustment: international markets and politics*, Australia-Asia Papers no.63, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1992
- Lougheed, A. *Trends in international trade and Australia's performance*, Occasional Paper no.2, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Canberra, 1986
- Pettman, Ralph *How do you think the world works?: the Harries, the Sim and the Brandt reports in analytical perspective*, Department of the Parliamentary Library, Parliament of Australia, Canberra, 1980
- Warr, P.G. *Structural effects of increasing Australia's imports from LDCs*, Discussion Paper 72, Centre for Economic Policy Research, Australian National University, Canberra, 1983

Official Sources

- Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade *Australia's trade policies*, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Canberra, 1988
- Australia, Department of Trade *The liberalisation of Japanese financial markets and internationalisation of the Yen: progress, prospects and some trade implications for Australia*, Trade Research and Policy Discussion Paper no.3, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1987
- Australia, Department of the Treasury *Australia's foreign investment policy: a guide for investors*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1989
- Australia, Parliament, Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence *The new international economic order: implications for Australia*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1988
- Australia, Senate Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence *The new international economic order: implications for Australia*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1980
- Sim, J.P. *The new international economic order: implications for Australia, report from the Senate Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1980

Working Papers/Occasional Papers

- Bryan, Dick *Foreign investment policy issues for Australia*, Legislative Service Discussion Papers no.5, Department of the Parliamentary Library, Parliament House, Canberra, 1989
- Cooper, A. and Richard A. Higgott *Middle power leadership and coalition building: the Cairns group and the Uruguay round*, Working Paper 1990/1, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- Harris, S. *Agricultural trade and Australian foreign policy in the 1990s*, Working Paper 1989/2, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- *Economic change in the international system: implications for Australia's prospects*, Working Paper

Economics, Trade and Business: Asia-Pacific

Books and Book Chapters

- Anderson, Kym (ed.) *East Asian and West European agricultural politics: implications for Australia*, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1987
- and A. George (eds) *Australian agriculture and newly industrializing Asia: issues for research*, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1980
- Australian Manufacturing Council *The global challenge: Australian manufacturing in the 1990s: final report of the Pappas, Carter, Evans and Koop/Telesis study*, Australian Manufacturing Council, Melbourne, 1990
- Baker, Richard W. and Gary R. Hawke (eds) *ANZUS economics: economic trends and relations among Australia, New Zealand, and the United States*, Praeger under the auspices of the East-West Center, Westport, Connecticut and London, 1992
- Bishop, Mike *A touch of Australian enterprise: the Vanuatu experience*, International Development Action, Fitzroy, Victoria, 1982
- Boyd, Gavin *Pacific trade, investment and politics*, Pinter Publishers, London, 1989
- Conlon, R.M. *Export performance of manufacturing: an exploratory study of Australia, Republic of Korea, Singapore and Taiwan*, East Asian Trade and Development Programme, Centre for Applied Economic Research, University of New South Wales, Kensington, 1988
- Crouch, Gregory John *A compendium of official statistics on foreign investment flows to and from Australia, 1947-74 inclusive*, Transnational Corporations Research Project, Faculty of Economics, University of Sydney, Sydney, 1976
- David, Abe and E.L. Wheelwright *The third wave: Australia and Asian capitalism*, Left Book Club Co-operative, Newtown, New South Wales, 1989
- Davidson, Ken 'Australia's economic future in the Asian region', in Tuti Gunawan (ed.) *Asian-Australians: beyond the bicentennial*, Asian-Australian Resource Centre, Melbourne, 1989
- Edwards, Clive T. *Australia and Asia: can Australia's economic myopia continue?*, Faculty of Economics, Australian National University, Canberra, 1979
- 'The impact of economic change in Asia on Australia', in L.R. Webb and R.H. Allen (eds) *Industrial economics—Australian studies*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1982
- Garnaut, R.G. 'The importance of industrialisation in Southeast and East Asia to an open Australian economy', in P. Drysdale and K. Kojima (eds) *Australia-Japan economic relations in the international context: recent experience and the prospects ahead*, Australia-Japan Economic Relations Research Project, Australian National University, Canberra, 1978
- Higgott, Richard 'The dilemmas of interdependence: Australia and the international division of labour in the Asia Pacific Region', in J. Caporaso (ed.) *A changing international division of labor*, Lynne Rienner, Boulder, Colorado, 1987
- Krugman, Paul R., et al. *Australia and the Pacific economy*, University of Adelaide, Adelaide, 1989
- McCall, Grant, et al. (eds) *Sydney talk: Australia in the South Pacific*, Centre for South Pacific Studies, University of New South Wales, Kensington, 1990
- McLean, Robert J. *Exploiting opportunities in the Pacific Basin: survey results*, Committee for Economic Development of Australia, Melbourne, 1986
- National Pacific Co-operation Committee of Australia *Australia and Pacific economic cooperation: report by the National Pacific Cooperation Committee to the Australian government*, National Pacific Co-operation Committee of Australia, Canberra, 1988
- Netting, Kel and J.A. Flint *Adapting an Australian product for Asian markets*, Case Studies in International Business, Australian International Business Centre, University of Queensland, St. Lucia, 1989
- Patel, I.G. *The changing world economy: Asia and Australia*, Committee for Economic Development of Australia, Melbourne, 1988
- Richardson, J.L. (ed.) *Northeast Asian challenge: debating the Garnaut report*, Canberra Studies in World Affairs no.27, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- Rix, Alan 'The Pacific community concept: an Australian view', in T.J. Hearn (ed.) *New Zealand and Japan*, University of Otago, Dunedin, 1982
- Robertson, Max *The Papua New Guinea Australia trade and commercial relations agreement: a critique*, National Centre for Development Studies, Australian National University, Canberra, 1987
- Sargent, Sarah and Steve Keen *Agribusiness in Australia and Australian agribusiness in the Third World countries of Asia and the Pacific: report of research findings*, Australian Council for Overseas Aid for

- the Australian Freedom from Hunger Campaign, Canberra, 1983
- Scutt, J.A. (ed.) *Poor nation of the Pacific: Australia's future?*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1985
- Stoeckel, A. and S. Cuthbertson *The game plan: successful strategies for Australian trade*, independent report commissioned by the National Farmers' Federation, Centre for International Economics, Canberra, 1987
- Strydom, P.D.F. 'Trade relations of Australia, New Zealand and South Africa with East Asia', in P. West and F.A.M. Alting von Geusau (eds) *The Pacific Rim and the western world: strategic, economic and cultural perspectives*, Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado, 1987
- Tyers, Rodney *Projecting matrices of international trade flows: the case of Australian and Pacific basin trade*, Department of Economics and National Centre for Development Studies, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- Utrecht, Ernst *Fiji—client state of Australasia?*, Transnational Corp. Research Project, University of Sydney, Sydney, 1984
- Whitlam, E.G. *Political interdependence, security and economic prospects in the Pacific region*, International Institute of Strategic Studies, the Brookings Institution, Tokyo, 1978
- *A Pacific community*, Australian Studies Endowment in collaboration with the Council on East Asian Studies, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1981
- Wolfers, E.P. (ed.) *Looking north to South-east Asia: the view from Australia*, University Press of Hawaii, Honolulu, 1976
- Woods, Lawrence T. *Asia-Pacific Diplomacy: non-governmental organizations and international relations*, UBC Press, Vancouver, 1993
- ### Articles
- Booker, Malcolm 'Australia's contribution to the socio-economic development of the Asian-Pacific region', *Asian Culture Quarterly*, vol.14, no.3, Autumn, 1987, pp.21–28
- Bowen, Lionel 'Trade influence on regional links', *Australian Law News*, vol.19, no.9, October 1984, pp.14–15
- Bureau for Industrial Economics 'Asia's industrialisation—the implications for Australia', *Journal of Industry and Commerce*, no.17, July 1978, pp.4–7
- Burnett, Robin 'Regional trading groupings: legal issues for Australia in the Pacific Region', *Australian Journal of International Affairs*, vol.44, no.1, April 1990, pp.63–82
- Cotton, James 'APEC: Australia hosts another Pacific acronym', *Pacific Review*, vol.3, no.2, 1990, pp.171–173
- Drysdale, Peter 'The proposal for an organization for Pacific trade and development revisited', *Asian Survey*, vol.23, no.12, December 1983, pp.1293–1304
- 'Australia's interests in Pacific economic co-operation', *Association of South East Asian Nations Economic Bulletin*, vol.2, no.2, November 1985, pp.101–106
- , et al. 'Australia and the Pacific economy', *Economic Record*, vol.62, no.176, March 1986, pp.60–66
- 'Australia's Asia-Pacific economic diplomacy', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.66, no.10, March 1990, pp.14–21
- and A. Rix 'Australia's economic relations with Asia and the Pacific', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.55, no.11, April 1979, pp.4–15
- Edwards, Clive T. 'Recent economic developments in Asia: their significance for Australia', *Dyson House Papers*, vol.3, no.2, October 1976, pp.1–5
- 'Australia and Asia: opportunities amidst challenge', *Australian Economic Review*, no.1, 1978, pp.28–33
- Elek, Andrew 'Asia Pacific Economic Co-operation', *Southeast Asian Affairs 1991*, pp.33–48
- 'Trade policy options for the Asia-Pacific region in the 1990s: the potential of open regionalism', *American Economic Review*, vol.82, no.2, May 1992, pp.74–78
- Evans, Gareth 'Australia's trade policy into the 21st century', *Sydney Papers*, vol.1, no.1, Spring–Summer, 1989, pp.91–100
- Garnaut, Ross 'Trade pressures from abroad', *Economic Papers*, no.59, August 1978, pp.18–34
- 'Australian trade policy and western Pacific economic growth', *Economic Papers*, no.65, June 1981, pp.14–30
- Grainer, Gareth 'Australia's Asian future', *Union Recorder*, vol.69, no.7 July 1989, pp.8–9
- Gungwu, Wang 'Trade and cultural values: Australia and the four dragons', *Asian Studies Association of Australia Review*, vol.11, no.3, April 1988, pp.1–10
- Harris, Stuart 'Pacific economic co-operation: the benefits for Australia', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.66, no.5, October 1989, pp.22–27
- 'Regional economic cooperation, trading blocs and Australian interests', *Australian Outlook*, vol.43, no.2, August 1989, pp.16–24
- 'Futures for Australia and the Pacific: economic and geopolitical issues', *Futures*, vol.22, no.3, April 1990, pp.311–320
- Hernadi, Andras 'Development strategies and economic policy in the Pacific region', *Asia Pacific Community*, no.13, Summer, 1981, pp.68–93
- Higgott, Richard 'Pacific economic cooperation and Australia: questions about the role of knowledge and learning', *Australian Journal of International Affairs*, vol.46, no.2, November 1992, pp.182–97

- , Andrew Fenton Cooper and Jenelle Bonnor 'Asia-Pacific economic cooperation: an evolving case study in cooperation building', *International Journal*, vol.45, no.4, Autumn, 1990, pp.823-866
- Hughes, H. 'Too little, too late: Australia's future in the Pacific economy', *Australian Economic Papers*, vol.27, no.51, 1988, pp.187-96
- 'Does APEC make sense?', *ASEAN Economic Bulletin*, vol.8, no.2, November 1991, pp.125-136
- Koch, C.J. 'Crossing the gap—Asia and the Australian imagination', *Quadrant*, vol.25, no.1-2, January-February 1981, pp.4-9
- Kojima, Kiyoshi 'Australia's trade with Asia: some policy issues', *Hitotsubashi Journal of Economics*, vol.21, no.1, June 1980, pp.1-14
- 'Economic cooperation in a Pacific community', *Asia Pacific Community*, no.12, Spring, 1981, pp.1-10
- Leach, Robert 'Australia, Asia and Pacific integration: the return of radical nationalism', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.7, no.2, December 1980, pp.8-12
- Lee, Wei-Chin 'Is the Pacific Basin really coming together?', *World Affairs*, vol.149, no.1, Summer, 1986, pp.25-33
- Loughheed, A.L. 'Australia and the Tokyo Round', *Australian Outlook*, vol.31, no.3, December 1977, pp.385-391
- Mackellar, Michael 'Pacific community concept', *World Review*, vol.23, no.3, August 1984, pp.62-70
- McKay, John and Jeff Missen 'Accounting for Northeast Asian growth: Garnaut's limited ledger', *Australian Journal of International Affairs*, vol.44, no.1, April 1990, pp.29-37
- Moore, Kate 'Australian control of Pacific economies', *Dissent*, no.35-36, Autumn-Winter, 1977, pp.25-28
- Quiggin, John 'White trash of Asia?', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.64, no.2, July 1987, pp.18-25
- Rodan, Garry 'State, capital and industrialisation in NICs: implications for industry policy in Australia', *Australian Outlook*, vol.42, no.1, April 1988, pp.37-48
- Ruthven, P.K. 'Australia and the Pacific rim in the 1990s', *Futures*, vol.22, no.3, April 1990, pp.253-271
- Stoeckel, A.B. 'Australia's trade performance: problems, causes and solutions', *Asian Pacific Review*, no.6, Special issue, 1987, pp.2-17
- Thakur, Ramesh and Hyam Gold 'The politics of a new economic relationship: negotiating free trade between Australia and New Zealand', *Australian Outlook*, vol.37, no.2, August 1983, pp.82-88
- Trotter, Ann 'Quest for interdependence', *New Zealand International Review*, vol.10, no.1, January/February 1985, pp.8-11
- Wanandi, Jusuf 'Pacific economic cooperation: an Indonesian view', *Asian Survey*, vol.23, no.12, December 1983, pp.1271-1280
- Webber, Michael 'Garnaut: the implications of Northeast Asia for Australian industry', *Australian Journal of International Affairs*, vol.44, no.1, April 1990, pp.39-44
- Woodard, Gary 'The Pacific community—start, stop. Start?', *Asia Pacific Community*, no.25, Summer, 1984, pp.116-124
- Woods, Lawrence T. 'A house divided: the Pacific Basin Economic Council', *Australian Journal of International Affairs*, vol.45, no.2, November 1992, pp.264-279
- Woolcott, Richard 'Australia's economic initiatives in the Pacific region', *The Sydney Papers*, vol.1, no.1, Spring-Summer, 1989, pp.1-4

Working Papers/Occasional Papers

- Anderson, Kym, et al. *Pacific economic growth and the prospects for Australian trade*, Pacific Economic Papers no.122, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1985
- Garnaut, R.G. *Neo-colonialism and independence: Papua New Guinea's economic relations with Australia and Japan*, Pacific Economic Papers no.34, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1976
- Herderschee, Han and Helen Hughes *Aid, investment and trade within the Australian, Indonesian and Papua New Guinea triangle*, Australia-Asia Papers no.34, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1986
- Higgott, Richard, Andrew Cooper and Jenelle Bonnor *Cooperation-building in the Asia-Pacific region: APEC and the new institutionalism*, Pacific Economic Papers no.199, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- Kojima, Kiyoshi *An organisation for Pacific trade, aid and development: a proposal*, Pacific Economic Papers no.40, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1976
- McGuinness, Padraic P. *An Asia-Pacific economic co-operation organization*, Australia and Tomorrow's Pacific no.8, Pacific Security Research Institute, Sydney, 1990
- McKern, R.B. *An overview of foreign participation in the Australian minerals industry*, Pacific Economic Papers no.33, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1975
- McMahon, Peter *Australia-Asian trade: an examination of aspects of comparative advantage*, Working Paper no.2, Bureau of Industry Economics, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1978
- Park, Young-il *Australia's trade redirection: the importance of relative trade resistances*, Pacific Economic Papers no.148, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1987
- Robertson, Max *The South Pacific regional trade and economic cooperation agreement: a critique*, Islands/

Australia Working Paper no.85/2, National Centre for Development Studies, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986

Williams, Charlotte *The Pacific community: a modest proposal*, Pacific Economic Papers no.55, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1979

Official Sources

Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade *The Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific: a review of Australia's role*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1986

Australian International Development Assistance Bureau *Australia's development cooperation program with Papua New Guinea: submission to the Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade inquiry into Australia's relations with Papua New Guinea*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1990

— *Australia's development cooperation program with Papua New Guinea: supplementary evidence to the Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade inquiry into Australia's relations with Papua*

New Guinea, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1990

— *Effectiveness review of Australian development cooperation with China*, Australian International Development Assistance Bureau, Canberra, 1991

Bureau of Agricultural Economics *Economic development in East and Southeast Asia: implications for Australian agriculture in the 1980s*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1984

Bureau of Industry Economics *Industrialisation in Asia—some implications for Australian industries*, Research Report no.1, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1978

— *Australia's share of exports by developing Asian countries, 1965 to 1975*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1979

— *Australia and New Zealand in Asia—an analysis of changes in the relative importance of Australia and New Zealand as suppliers of goods in East Asia, 1970–80*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1984

Garnaut, R.G. *Australia and the Northeast Asian ascendancy: report to the Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs and Trade*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1989

Economics, Trade and Business: Northeast Asia

Books and Book Chapters

- Anderson, David L. *An analysis of Japanese coking coal procurement policies: the Canadian and Australian experience*, Center for Resource Studies, Queens University, Kingston, Ontario, 1987
- Australia-Japan Economic Institute *Where do we stand now with Japan?—an assessment by some representative Australians*, Australia-Japan Economic Institute, Sydney, 1977
- *The Australia-Japan relationship—a statistical view*, Australia-Japan Economic Institute, Sydney, 1978
- *Keep in touch with Japan! A list of Australia-Japan related organisations and committees*, Australia-Japan Economic Institute, Sydney, 1987
- *Developing the Australia-Japan link: surveying the scope, orientation and current directions of Japan related programmes for Australians*, Australia-Japan Economic Institute, Sydney, 1989
- *Coming to terms with merger and acquisition: developments in Australia-Japan financial relations*, Australia-Japan Economic Institute, Sydney, 1989
- *A survey of Japanese business activity in Australia*, Australia-Japan Economic Institute, Sydney, 1989
- Australia-Japan Energy Symposium Committee *Australia-Japan energy symposium proceedings, 29 October 1979*, Japan Trade Centre, Sydney, 1979
- Bolitho, H. and A. Rix (eds) *A northern prospect: Australian papers on Japan*, Japanese Studies Association of Australia, Canberra, 1981
- Bucknall, K.B. 'Japan-China trade and the implications for Australia', in J. Crawford and S. Okita (eds) *Australia and Japan: issues in the economic relationship*, Australia-Japan Economic Relations Research Project, Australian National University, Canberra, 1979
- Cotton, James *Southern China in Transition—the new regionalism and Australia*, Asia Research Centre, Murdoch University, Perth, 1992
- Crawford, John and S. Okita *Australia, Japan and Western Pacific economic relations: a report to the governments of Australia and Japan*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1976
- (eds) *Australia and Japan: issues in the economic relationship*, Australia-Japan Economic Relations Research Project, Australian National University, Canberra, 1979
- Drysdale, Peter, et al. *The Australia-Japan relationship: towards the year 2000*, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- (ed.) *Japanese studies in Australia and the training of Australians to do business with Japan: a report*, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1987
- and K. Kojima (eds) *Australia-Japan economic relations in the international context*, Australia-Japan Economic Relations Research Project, Australian National University, Canberra, 1978
- and Hironobu Kitaoji (eds) *Japan and Australia: two societies and their interaction*, Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1981
- Eddington, David W. *Japanese business down under: patterns of Japanese investment in Australia*, Routledge, London, 1990
- Fincher, J. and Pan Cheng-lich *In business with China: planning and managing Sino-Australian economic cooperation*, Contemporary China Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- Hancock, K., et al. (eds) *Japanese and Australian labour markets: a comparative study*, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1983
- Harris, Stuart *Some sensitive areas in the Japanese-Australia resource and trade relationship*, Centre for Resource and Environmental Studies, Australian National University, Canberra, 1976
- and K. Oshima (eds) *Australia and Japan: nuclear energy issues in the Pacific*, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1980
- and T. Ikuta (eds) *Australia, Japan and the energy coal trade*, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1982
- Healey, D.T. *Australian/Japanese economic interactions: some policy issues*, Center for International Programs, Meiji University, Tokyo, 1988
- Ishigaki, Kenichi *Financial deregulation and financial relationships between Japan and Australia*, Japan Economic Research Center, Tokyo, 1987
- James, P. (ed.) *Technocratic dreaming: very fast trains and Japanese designer cities*, Left Book Club/Heinemann, Sydney, 1990

- Japan External Trade Organization (JETRO) *List of Japanese companies interested in industrial co-operation with Australia*, Japan External Trade Organization, Sydney, 1988
- Longworth, John W. *Beef in Japan*, University of Queensland, Brisbane, 1983
- McPhee, S.D. and R.C. Bush (eds) *Japanese-Australian relations*, Institute of Public Affairs (NSW), Sydney, 1976
- Meaney, Neville K. *The Japanese connection: a survey of Australian leaders' attitudes towards Japan and the Australia-Japan relationship*, Cheshire, Melbourne, 1988
- Minagawa, Shugo *Institutionalization of economic relations with Japan: a case study of Japanese direct investment in Australia and the multifunction polis idea*, Centre for Australian Studies, Nanzan University, Nagoya, 1990
- Mouer, Ross and Yoshio Sugimoto *The MFP debate: a background reader*, La Trobe University Press, Bundoora, Victoria, 1990
- Rainbow Alliance, et al. (eds) *A tale of new cities: Japan's plans for Australia*, Fast Train-Polis Action Group, Melbourne, 1990
- Rix, Alan 'Australia and East Asia: Japan', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Independence and alliance: Australia in world affairs 1976-80*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983
- 'Japan-Oceania relations', in R. Ozaki and W. Arnold (eds) *Japan's foreign relations: a global search for economic security*, Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado, 1984
- *Coming to terms: the politics of Australia's trade with Japan 1945-1957*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1986
- 'Australia and Japan: the reality of the "special relationship"', in F.A. Mediansky and A.C. Palfreman (eds) *In pursuit of national interests: Australian foreign policy in the 1990s*, Pergamon Press, Sydney, 1988
- Robinson, Peter *Towards a total partnership: a view of Australian-Japanese trade relations*, Eric White Associates under the auspices of the Embassy of Japan in Australia, Canberra, 1977
- Sakamoto, Tsuneo *Management characteristics of Japanese and Australian firms: aiming at business level cooperation*, Japan-Australia Relations Project Study no.3, Japan Center for Economic Research, Tokyo, 1989
- Smith, Ben 'The Japanese connection', in A. Farran and P. Hastings (eds) *Australia's resources future: threats, myths and realities in the 1980s*, Nelson, West Melbourne, 1978
- Smith, Joseph W. *The Australia that can say "no!": the multifunction polis project, Asia-Pacific millenarianism and the tyranny of technocracy*, Flinders University of South Australia, Bedford Park, Australia, 1990
- Walton, Robert Derwent (ed.) *Sharpening the focus*, Centre for the Study of Australian-Asian Studies, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1977
- Wong, J.Y. (ed.) *Australia-China relations 1987: business and management*, Australia-China Business Co-operation Committee in co-operation with the China Enterprise Management Association, Canberra, 1987
- Wood, G.S.R. 'Australia's trading relations with East Asia', in Paul Dibb (ed.) *Australia's external relations in the 1980s: the interaction of economic, political and strategic factors*, Croom Helm Australia, Canberra, 1983

Articles

- Aoki, Hiroshi 'Japan and Australia: ambivalent partners', *Japan Quarterly*, vol.29, no.2, April-June 1982, pp.200-204
- Crawford, E.S. 'Barriers to contact and understanding between Australia and Japan', *Australian Outlook*, vol.31, no.3, December 1977, pp.392-405
- Currie, N. 'Australia-Japan: an economic partnership', *Journal of Japanese Trade and Industry*, vol.1, no.6, 1982, pp.50-51
- Edgington, D.W. 'Australia/Japan bilateral trade and investment: retrospect and prospect', *Osutoraria Kenkyu Kiyo (Otemon Bulletin of Australian Studies)*, vol.9, March 1984, pp.75-98
- Edwards, Clive T. 'South Korea's industrial development strategy: implications for Australia', *Australian Economic Review*, vol.1, 1980, pp.29-40
- Farran, Andrew 'Australia-China economic relations', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.5, no.3, March 1979, pp.7-8
- Garnaut, Ross 'Procrustean beds and scholarly myths: cases from Australia and Northeast Asia', *Australian Journal of International Affairs*, vol.44, no.1, April 1990, pp.45-51
- George, G.W.P. 'Linkage diplomacy: New Zealand's and Australia's fisheries access negotiations with Japan', *Australian Outlook*, vol.36, no.1, April 1982, pp.9-45
- Grant, Bruce 'The global context of Australian-Northeast Asian relations: some comments on the Garnaut Report', *Australian Journal of International Affairs*, vol.44, no.1, April 1990, pp.3-7
- Hill, Hal 'The Garnaut Report and its critics', *Asian Studies Review*, vol.13, no.3, April 1990, pp.55-57
- Hori, T. 'The need for understanding: Australia and Japan', *Quadrant*, vol.24, no.12, January-February 1980, pp.75-76
- Kreinin, M.E. 'How closed is Japan's market? Additional evidence', *World Economy*, vol.11, no.4, December 1988, pp.529-542
- Leach, Robert 'The Balkanization of Australia', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.4, no.5, June 1978, pp.8-10

- Leaver, Richard 'The Garnaut Report: the quality of realism', *Australian Journal of International Affairs*, vol.44, no.1, April 1990, pp.21-28
- Lesbirel, S.H. 'Declining oil prices and Japanese energy policy: implications for Australia', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.63, no.12, May 1987, pp.16-23
- Li Ping 'Sino-Australian economic trade', *Beijing Review*, vol.31, no.48, 28 November 1988, p.42
- Longworth, J.W. 'Institutions and policies influencing Japanese beef imports', *Review of Marketing and Agricultural Economics*, vol.44, no.1-2, March-June 1976, pp.19-43
- Lynch, P. 'Stronger trade and tourism links with China', *Asian Trade*, July 1978, pp.5-7
- Macleod, John D.S. 'Impact on Australia and Japan of economic blocs', *Economic Papers*, vol.9, no.1, March 1990, pp.88-97
- Manderville, T. 'A multifunction polis for Australia', *Prometheus*, vol.6, no.1, June 1988, pp.94-106
- Martin, J.V. Jr 'Problems of Australian-Japanese relations', *Asian Affairs: an American Review*, vol.3, no.4, March-April 1976, pp.217-246
- 'Australia and Japan under Labor: an American view', *Quadrant*, vol.20, no.8, August 1976, pp.37-46
- 'Management of bilateral economic relations by Japan and Australia', *Asia Pacific Community*, no.13, Summer, 1981, pp.113-137
- Masui, Tadashi 'Japan-Australia relationships', *World Review*, vol.27, no.4, December 1988, pp.13-16
- 'Japanese investment in Australia', *World Review*, vol.28, no.4, December 1989, pp.5-15
- McCormack, G. 'Japan's plan for a perfect city', *Australian Society*, vol.7, no.11, November 1988, pp.21-22
- 'And shall Jerusalem yet be built: Japan's "multifunction polis" project and Australia', *Asian Studies Association of Australia Review*, vol.12, no.3, 1989, pp.1-6
- 'Multifunction polis: Japan-Australia co-prosperity?', *Arena*, vol.86, 1989, pp.10-17
- 'Multifunction polis: a change of tack', *Australian Society*, vol.9, no.5, May 1990, pp.8-9
- Morris-Suzuki, Tessa 'Futuristic cities: Japanese models for Australian followers?', *Arena*, vol.91, 1990, pp.78-91
- Patience, A. 'Toward an integrated western Pacific: a comment on developments in Japan-Australia relations', *Osutoraria Kenkyu Kiyō*, vol.9, March 1984, pp.33-45
- Perry, A. 'Prospects for Japan and Japanese-Australian relations', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.9, no.2, December 1982, pp.1-14
- Rabinowitz, R.W. and E.J. Wright 'Some legal aspects of Japanese involvement in the Australian mining industry', *Australian Mining and Petroleum Law Journal*, vol.2, no.2, 1980, pp.160-204
- Rix, Alan 'Australia-Japan trade: strengths and uncertainties', *World Review*, vol.19, no.1, April 1980, pp.50-59
- Tisdell, C. 'Technological change and transfer in the Pacific: the position of Australia and Japan', *Australian Outlook*, vol.39, no.2, April 1985, pp.39-43
- Tsunoyama, Sakae 'The early history of Japanese-Australian trade: an addendum to Japanese Consular reports', *Business History*, vol.23, no.3, November 1981, pp.288-291
- Woods, L.T. 'Japanese and Australian approaches to regional economic diplomacy', *Asian Pacific Review*, no.8, Winter, 1988, pp.1-11

Working Papers/Occasional Papers

- Adams, M.G. *Trends in the production and consumption of food and fibre in the PRC: implications for Australia's agricultural trade in the mid 1980s*, Pacific Economic Papers no.63, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1979
- and I. Onogrei *People's Republic of China as a market for Australian agricultural exports: current situation and prospects to the mid 1980s*, Occasional Paper no.51, Bureau of Agricultural Economics, Canberra, 1979
- Anderson, K. *Australia's trade with resource-poor developing economies of Asia, with emphasis on Korea*, Pacific Economic Papers no.63, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1979
- Beggs, J. and P. Fayle *A comparative case study of the biotechnology industries in Australia and Japan*, Pacific Economic Papers no.125, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1985
- Boyles, C. *Issues in the study of Japanese and Australian labour markets: a seminar report*, Pacific Economic Papers no.76, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1981
- Chalmers, N. *Japanese perspectives on Australian industrial relations*, Australia-Asia Papers no.16, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1981
- and S. Mitchie *Australian business and media perceptions of Japan: a Queensland case study*, Australia-Asia Papers no.17, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1982
- Crawcour, E.S. *Barriers to contact between Australia and Japan*, Pacific Economic Papers no.42, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1977
- Crawford, John *Australian agriculture and trade with Japan*, Pacific Economic Papers no.27, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1975

- *Australia-Japan and the Pacific community in the year 2000*, Pacific Economic Paper no.89, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1982
- *Australia-Japan relations*, Pacific Economic Papers no.103, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1983
- Crowley, James, Christopher Findlay and Melissa Gibbs *China's penetration of the Australian textile and clothing market*, Pacific Economic Papers no.175, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Davis, P.A. *Legal implications of Japan-Australia-NZ business developments*, Pacific Economic Papers no.39, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1976
- *Long-term contracts with Japan*, Pacific Economic Papers no.50, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1978
- Drysdale, Peter *Australia-Japan in 1985: the analysis and projection of bilateral trade flows*, Pacific Economic Papers no.38, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1976
- *Crawford and the relationship with Japan: despite the vicissitudes*, Pacific Economic Papers no.133, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- and Chikao Tsukuda *Long-run adjustment of the Japanese iron and steel industry and its implications for Australia: an overview*, Pacific Economic Papers no.176, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Findlay, Christopher, et al. *China's merchandise trade: composition and export growth in the 1980s*, ASEAN/Australia Economic Papers no.19, ASEAN-Australian Joint Research Project, Australian National University, Canberra, 1985
- and Lawrence Xin *China's iron and steel industry policy: implications for Australia*, Pacific Economic Papers no.127, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1985
- and Andrew Watson *China and Australian wool*, Pacific Economic Papers no.180, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- Fung, E.S.K. *The politics of trade in Australia's China policy, 1966 to 1971*, Australia-Asia Papers no.19, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1982
- Forsyth, P.J. *The economics of Australia-Japan air transport*, Pacific Economic Papers no.68, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1980
- George, Aurelia *The changing patterns of Japan's agricultural import trade: implications for Australia*, Pacific Economic Papers no.100, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1983
- Healey, D.T. *Mineral resource supply in Australia and the Japanese market: a survey*, Working Paper in Asia Studies no.5, Centre for Asia Studies, University of Adelaide, Adelaide, 1977
- Henderson, A. *Japanese and Australian labour markets: a comparison of their institutions, structures and performance*, Pacific Economic Papers no.119, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1985
- Johns, B.L. *The transfer of foreign technology to Australia and Japan*, Research paper no.36, Australia-Japan Economic Relations Research Project, Australian National University, Canberra, 1976
- Lloyd, P.J. *Japan and Australia in the multilateral trade negotiations*, Pacific Economic Papers no.20, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1975
- Longworth, John W. *The Japanese beef market: recent developments and future policy options*, Agricultural Economics Discussion Paper no.3, Department of Agriculture, University of Queensland, Brisbane, 1978
- Mandeville, Thomas D. *The Japanese technopolis concept: its relevance to and implications for the establishment of a multi-function-polis in Australia*, Discussion Paper, Department of Economics, University of Queensland, St Lucia, 1987
- March, R.M. *The Australia-Japan sugar negotiations*, Pacific Economic Papers no.56, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1979
- Moriguchi, C. and J.W. Neville *The effects of economic fluctuations in Japan on the Australian economy*, Pacific Economic papers no.22, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1975
- Rix, Alan *Australia and most-favoured nation treatment for Japan, 1947-55*, Pacific Economic Papers no.115, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1984
- Smith, Ben *Export price bargaining and bilateral monopoly in Australia-Japan trade*, Pacific Economic Papers no.31, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1975
- *Long term contracts in the resource goods trade*, Pacific Economic Papers no.35, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1976
- *Australian-Japanese trade in resource-based commodities*, Centre for Resource and Environmental Studies Working Paper, Australian National University, Canberra, 1977
- Smith, Malcolm D. *Administrative discretion in foreign trade control: the regulatory patterns in Australia, Japan and the United States*, Pacific Economic Papers no.23, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1975
- Tisdell, Clem *An Australian review of Japanese science and energy policy*, Pacific Economic Papers no.24,

- Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1975
- *Japanese and Australian science policy and technology interchange between Australia and Japan*, Pacific Economic Papers no.47, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1977
- Trace, Keith *Shipping links between Australia and Japan: an analysis of current problems and an agenda for further research*, Pacific Economic Papers no.44, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1977
- Viviani, Nancy *Australia and Japan: approaches to development assistance policy*, Pacific Economic Papers no.37, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1976
- *The Iwasaki tourist development at Yeppoon*, Australia-Asia Papers no.5, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1980
- Walters, R. *Medium term changes in the Japanese economy and implications for Australia*, Research and Policy Discussion Papers no.1, Department of Foreign Affairs, Canberra, 1986
- Wickes, R. *The liberalisation of Japanese financial markets and internationalism of the yen: progress, prospects and some implications for Australia*, Research and Policy Discussion papers no.3, Department of Foreign Affairs, Canberra, 1987
- Woodard, Gary *The Australia-Japan treaty of friendship and co-operation: an Australian perspective*, Pacific Economic Papers no.172, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Yamashita, Yoshiro *The Australia-Japan beef trade: hopes in and doubts about Japan*, Pacific Economic papers no.51, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1978
- Official Sources**
- Australia, Department of Agriculture and Rural Affairs (Vic.) *Study tour report of the beef industry in Japan, 1989*, Study Tour Report Series no.146, Department of Agriculture and Rural Affairs (Vic.), Canberra, 1989
- Australia, Department of Commerce and Industry *Cooperation and trade with China: a briefing for industry*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1978
- Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs *A comparison of the Australian and Japanese economies*, Japan Secretariat, Canberra, 1984
- *Implications for Australia of expected changes in Japan 1985-1995*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1985
- *Academics in Australia working on issues of interest to the consultative committee on relations with Japan*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1986
- *Organisations offering Japan related business services*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1986
- *Technological co-operation between Australia and Japan: institutional aspects*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1986
- Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, East Asia Analytical Unit *Australia and North-east Asia in the 1990s: accelerating change*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1992
- *Grain in China*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1992
- Australia, Department of Industry, Technology and Commerce, *The multifunction polis proposal: one Australian perspective*, Department of Industry, Technology and Commerce, Canberra, 1988
- *Japanese investment mission to Australia: papers presented at the information industries seminars*, Working Paper no.87(1), Information and Service Industries Branch, Department of Industry, Technology and Commerce, Canberra, 1989
- Bureau of Agricultural Economics *Notes on Japanese food supplies and trade with Australia*, Bureau of Agricultural Economics, Canberra, 1976
- Bureau of Industry Economics *North East Asia and Australia: economic relations*, Research Report no.22, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1987
- Garnaut, Ross *Australia and the Northeast Asian ascendancy: report to the Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs and Trade*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1989
- Yencken, D. *Multifunction Polis: social issues study*, Department of Industry, Technology and Commerce, Canberra, 1989
- Zaharov-Reutt, Victor *Selling technology to China*, Department of Trade and Resources, Canberra, 1979

Economics, Trade and Business: Southeast Asia

Books and Book Chapters

- Booth, A., et al. *Food trade and food security in ASEAN and Australia*, ASEAN-Australia Joint Research Project, Australia and Kuala Lumpur, 1986
- Carr, David William *Foreign investment and development in the Southwest Pacific*, Praeger Publishing, 1978
- Corner, Lorraine 'Indonesia and Northern Australia: potential economic linkages with special reference to Eastern Indonesia', in Deborah Wade-Marshall and Peter Loveday (eds) *Northern Australia: progress and prospects. Volume 1: Contemporary issues in development*, North Australia Research Unit, Australian National University, Canberra, 1988
- Edwards, C.T. *ASEAN/Australia trade relations: a survey of current issues*, Faculty of Economics, Australian National University, Canberra, 1978
- Findlay, C. and R. Garnaut (eds) *The political economy of manufacturing protection: experiences of ASEAN and Australia*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1986
- Forbes, D.K. 'Corporate relocation: Australian companies in Indonesia', in M.J. Taylor (ed.) *The geography of Australian corporate power*, Croom Helm, Sydney, 1984
- Garnaut, R.G. (ed.) *ASEAN in a changing Pacific and world economy*, Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1980
- Healey, D.T. *Australia, Japan and ASEAN: the emerging trade-aid relationship*, Centre for Asian Studies, University of Adelaide, Adelaide, 1978
- Higgott, Richard A. 'Australia: economic crises and the politics of regional economic adjustment', in R. Robinson, R. Higgott and K. Hewison (eds) *Southeast Asia in the 1980s: the politics of economic crisis*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1987
- Lawe-Davies, Joanna *The politics of protection: Australia-ASEAN economic relations 1975-1980*, Centre for the Study of Australian-Asian Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1981
- Lim, David (ed.) *ASEAN-Australia trade in manufactures*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1985
- Lim, Robyn 'The debate on the "political economy" of Australia-ASEAN relations', in Richard Higgott and Richard Robinson (eds) *Southeast Asia: essays in the political economy of structural change*, Routledge and Kegan Paul, London, 1985
- McKern, Bruce and Praipol Koomsup (eds) *The minerals industries of ASEAN and Australia: problems and prospects*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1988
- Short, Kate *Australian manufacturing companies in Indonesia: a case study*, Transnational Corporations Research Project, Research Monograph no.7, University of Sydney, Sydney, 1977
- Utrecht, Ernst *Industrial estates and Australian companies in Singapore*, Transnational Corporations Research Project, University of Sydney, 1976
- *ASEAN papers*, South East Asia Monograph series no.3, James Cook University, Townsville, 1979
- Withers, Glenn *Labour markets in Australia: implications for ASEAN-Australia economic relations*, Centre for Economic Policy Research, Australian National University, Canberra, 1983

Articles

- Choy, Lee Khoo 'Opportunities for trade between South East Asia and Northern Australia: a South East Asian viewpoint', *Northern Australia Development Seminar Papers*, vol.1, no.2, 1980, pp.1-11
- Cushman, J. "'Dazzled by distant fields": the Australian economic presence in Southeast Asia', *Asian Studies Association of Australia Review*, vol.12, no.1, July 1988, pp.1-6
- Edwards, Clive T. 'Current issues in ASEAN-Australian trade relations', *Southeast Asian Affairs*, 1979, pp.30-44
- Forbes, Dean 'Australian business investment in Indonesia', *Inside Indonesia*, no.5, July 1985, pp.11-15
- Hill, Hal and Sisira Jayasuriya 'Philippine economic performance in regional perspective', *Contemporary Southeast Asia*, vol.6, no.2, September 1984, pp.135-138
- McCawley, P. 'Economic relations between Australia and Indonesia', *Australian Outlook*, vol.40, no.3, December 1986, pp.175-181
- Mills, Andrew 'The Timor Gap Treaty: how Australia and Indonesia benefit from the treaty', *Inside Indonesia*, no.22, March 1990, pp.5-8
- Nicholas, R.M. 'ASEAN and the Pacific community debate: much ado about something', *Asian Survey*, vol.21, no.12, December 1981, pp.1197-1210

- Perkins, Bruce 'Opportunities for trade between South East Asia and Northern Australia: an Australian viewpoint', *Northern Australia Development Seminar Papers*, vol.1, no.3, 1980, pp.1-10
- Roy, K.C. and A.L. Loughheed 'The export trade of the Philippines with Australia', *Asia Profile*, vol.7, no.3, June 1979, pp.265-275
- Soesastro, Hadi 'ASEAN and the political economy of Pacific cooperation', *Asian Survey*, vol.23, no.12, December 1983, pp.1255-1270
- Wilkinson, K.W. 'Opportunities for trade between South East Asia and Northern Australia: the role of the Department of Trade and Resources', *Northern Australian Development Seminar Papers*, vol.1, no.4, 1980, pp.1-13

Working Papers/Occasional Papers

- Arndt, H.W. *Trade in services: with special reference to ASEAN*, Pacific Economic Papers no.173, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Ariff, M., et al. *ASEAN-Australia economic relations: recent developments and future prospects*, ASEAN-Australia Economic Papers no.25, ASEAN-Australia Joint Research Project, Kuala Lumpur and Canberra, 1986
- Bell, Simon *Trade between northwest Australia and Southeast Asia*, ASEAN-Australia Economic Papers no.9, ASEAN-Australia Joint Research Project, Australian National University, Canberra, 1984
- Chia, Siow Yue *Singapore-Australia economic relations*, ASEAN-Australian Economic Papers no.24, ASEAN-Australia Joint Research Project, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- Harrison, Glenn W. *Economic interdependence between ASEAN and Australia: a general equilibrium approach*, ASEAN-Australia Economic Papers, ASEAN-Australia Joint Research Project, Australian National University, Canberra, 1987
- Healey, D.T. *The implications for Australia of expanded imports from ASEAN*, Working Paper no.7, Centre for Asian Studies, University of Adelaide, Adelaide, 1979
- Hill, Hal *Australia-Philippine economic relations*, ASEAN-Australia Economic Papers no.15, ASEAN-Australia Joint Research Project, Australian National University, 1984
- Hirono, Ryokichi *The Association of Southeast Asian Nations and economic policy towards Australia and Japan*, Pacific Economic Papers no.52, Australia-Japan Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1978
- Santikarn, M. *Trade in technology: ASEAN and Australia*, ASEAN-Australia Economic Papers

no.8, ASEAN-Australian Joint Research Project, Australian National University, Canberra, 1984

- Tyers, Rodney and Prue Phillips *Australia-ASEAN and the Pacific Basin merchandise trade: factor composition and performance in the 1980s*, ASEAN-Australia Economic Papers no.13, ASEAN-Australia Joint Research Project, Australian National University, Canberra, 1984

Official Sources

- Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade *Australian trade with ASEAN, 1988*, Central Statistics Section, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Canberra, 1989
- *Agribusiness in South-East Asia: implications for Australian trade and investment*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1989
- *Commercial development program for Australia in Indonesia*, Trade Strategy Branch, Economic and Trade Development Division, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Canberra, 1990
- East Asia Analytical Unit *Australia's business challenge: South-east Asia in the 1990s*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1992
- Australia, Department of Trade and Resources *Profiles of participating Australian companies; Australia/ASEAN industrial cooperation conference*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1978
- Australia, Department of Trade Development (WA) *Thailand: export opportunities*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1988
- Australian International Development Assistance Bureau *ASEAN-Australia economic co-operation program—progress report*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1986
- *Australia's development cooperation program with Indonesia: submission to the Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade inquiry into Australia's relations with Indonesia*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1992
- Australia, Parliament, Senate Standing Committee on Industry and Trade, *Prospects for trade between Indonesia and Australia*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1977
- Bureau of Industry Economics *Australian direct investment in the ASEAN countries*, Information Bulletin no.4, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1983
- Ministry for Industry and Technology (WA) *An analysis of the potential for Western Australian export expansion of manufactured products and services to Indonesia*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1986

Books and Book Chapters

Scott, G. *Australia and the Third World—strategic perspectives*, in P. 188 (ed.) *Australia's foreign relations in the 1980s: the intersection of economic, political and strategic interests*, Centre for Australian Studies, Canberra, 1983.

Scott, Stuart. *Australia's interest in Third World development: the perspective of a resource importer*, in Robert Curran, ed. *A 1980s book review series on Third World*.

Scott, S.M. 'The North-South dialogue and a Latin perspective', in Eric Langman and David Pines (eds) *World, poverty and survival: Australia in the world*, Allen & Unwin in association with the Australian Labor Party, Sydney, 1982.

Scott, J.D.R. *Changing Australia: the 1984 World Bank Planning Authority*, Darwin, 1984.

Ward, G. (ed.) *Global perspectives in development: the challenge for Australia*, World Vision of Australia, Melbourne, 1982.

Ward, G. *Development in the 1980s: a new paradigm*, Development Institute, North Sydney, 1981.

Articles

Scott, Stanley. 'The West and the Third World', *Deputy House Papers*, vol.2, no.2, 1978, pp.1-4.

Scott, Stuart. 'A comment on the King-Judge critique', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.35, no.12, May 1980, pp.20-25.

— 'The Third World Report and its Critics', *Australian Outlook*, vol.34, no.2, August 1980, pp.124-128.

King, Peter and Marie Joseph. 'Australia's relations with the Third World: a review of the Horner report', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.35, no.12, May 1980, pp.4-14, 17-25.

King, Francis. 'On developing an interest in the right policy', *Geography*, vol.54, no.3, August 1969, pp.27-33.

Miller, J.D.R., et al. 'Australia and the Third World: a review symposium on the Overseas Harbours Committee report', *Australian Outlook*, vol.34, no.1, April 1980, pp.120-129.

Moran, G.J. 'The Third World connection', *Australian Geographical Studies*, vol.18, no.1, April 1982, pp.79-85.

Parsons, Andrew. 'Australia and the Third World', *Australian Outlook*, vol.33, no.1, April 1979, pp.3-10.

Parsons, A.J.D. 'Australia, the Third World and a new international economic order', *Deputy House Papers*, vol.2, no.2, December 1978, pp.1-5.

Schilling, J.P. 'Patterns of Subsidary Control and Australia in the Third World', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.28, no.1, 1982, pp.7-18.

Scott, G. 'Australia and the Third World', *Third World*, vol.1, no.1, 1977, pp.1-7.

Ward, G.S. 'Australian economic policy for the developing countries', *Deputy House Papers*, vol.2, no.2, 1977, pp.261-272.

Ward, G.S. 'Australia's official development assistance: a comment', *Australian Outlook*, vol.34, no.2, August 1980, pp.71-82.

Ward, G.S. 'Australia's international aid for Third World countries', *Australian Outlook*, vol.33, no.2, August 1979, pp.126-137.

Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs Development Centre and the North South dialogue. *Australian perspective: Papers presented at the North-South Dialogue*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1984.

Australian International Development Assistance Review. *Australian trade's role in the developing world: how does it fare?*, International Development Issues 20/8, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1980.

— *Developmental cooperation in the 1980s: an overview: summary of a report by the OECD*, Australian International Development Assistance Review, Canberra, 1980.

— *Australia's multilateral aid: a case study. A report prepared as a contribution to a comparative study on policy coherence and multilateral development aid*, by the North-South Institute, Darwin, Canada, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1981.

— *Poverty alleviation through Australian development cooperation*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1981.

— *Australia and the multilateral development banks: a review of the effectiveness of developing bank membership in achieving Australia's development assistance objectives*, UNDAF evaluation system, no.10/90/2, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1982.

Selected Topics

Selected Topics

Third World

Books and Book Chapters

- ✓ Evans, G. 'Australia and the Third World—economic perspectives', in P. Dibb (ed.) *Australia's external relations in the 1980s: the interaction of economic, political and strategic factors*, Croom Helm Australia, Canberra, 1983
- ✓ Harris, Stuart 'Australia's interests in Third World development: the perspective of a resource exporter', in Robert Casson, et al. (eds) *Rich country interests in Third World development*, Macmillan, London, 1982
- Hayden, Bill 'The North-South dialogue and a Labor government', in John Langmore and David Peetz (eds) *Wealth, poverty, and survival: Australia in the world*, Allen & Unwin in association with the Australian Labor Party, Sydney and Boston, 1983
- ✓ Miller, J.D.B. *Changing Australian perceptions towards the Third World*, Northern Territory University Planning Authority, Darwin, 1982
- Vandeloop, Ted (ed.) *Global partnership in development: the challenge for Australia*, World Vision of Australia, Melbourne, 1989
- Zivetz, Laurie, et al., *Doing good: the Australian NGO community*, Allen & Unwin for National Centre for Development Studies, North Sydney, 1991

Articles

- Bull, Hedley 'The West and the Third World', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.2, no.2, 1976, pp.1-4
- Harries, Owen 'A comment on the King-Indyk critique', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.56, no.12, May 1980, pp.26-29
- 'The Third World Report and its Critics', *Australian Outlook*, vol.34, no.2, August 1980, pp.154-158
- King, Peter and Martin Indyk 'Australia's relations with the Third World: a review of the Harries report', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.56, no.12, May 1980, pp.4-14, 17-23
- King, Preston 'On developing an interest in the right policy', *Quadrant*, vol.24, no.8, August 1980, pp.59-63
- Miller, J.D.B., et al. 'Australia and the Third World: a review symposium on the Owen Harries Committee report', *Australian Outlook*, vol.34, no.1, April 1980, pp.100-109
- Missen, G.J. 'The Third World connection', *Australian Geographical Studies*, vol.18, no.1, April 1980, pp.79-86

- Peacock, Andrew 'Australia and the Third World', *Australian Outlook*, vol.33, no.1, April 1979, pp.3-14
- Prince, E.J.G. 'Australia, the Third World and a new international economic order', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.6, no.2, December 1979, pp.1-5
- Schlegel, J.P. 'Patterns of diplomacy: Canada and Australia in the Third World', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.30, no.1, 1984, pp.7-18
- Suter, K. 'Australia and the Third World', *Third World Quarterly*, vol.5, no.4, October 1983, pp.861-873
- Ward, E.E. 'Australian economic policy for the developing countries', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.3, no.5, 1977, pp.861-873
- Webb, G.R. 'Australia's official development assistance: some future considerations', *Australian Outlook*, vol.36, no.1, April 1982, pp.51-52
- Wickes, R.J. 'Australia, commodities and the Third World', *Australian Outlook*, vol.35, no.2, August 1981, pp.126-137

Official Sources

- Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs *Development crisis and the North South dialogue: Australian perspective. Papers presented to the North-South Seminar*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1984
- Australian International Development Assistance Bureau *Australian media's treatment of the developing world: how does it rate?*, International Development Issues no.6, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1989
- *Development cooperation in the 1990s, an overview: summary of a report by the OECD*, Australian International Development Assistance Bureau, Canberra, 1990
- *Australia's multilateral aid: a case study. A report prepared as a contribution to a comparative study on donor countries and multilateral development aid by the North-South Institute, Ottawa, Canada*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1991
- *Poverty alleviation through Australian development cooperation*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1991
- *Australia and the multilateral development banks: a review of the effectiveness of Australia's bank membership in achieving Australia's development assistance objectives*, AIDAB evaluation services, no.16/1992, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1992

Human Rights

Books and Book Chapters

- ✓ Bailey, Peter *Human rights: Australia in an international context*, Butterworths, Sydney, 1990
- ✓ Camilleri, J. *Australian foreign policy and human rights*, H.V. Evatt Memorial Foundation, Sydney, 1987
- Christie, Michael *Monetarism in Chile: a study of Australian corporate investment and its impact on human rights*, Faculty of Economic Studies, University of New England, Armidale, 1990
- Girling, John (ed.) *Human rights in the Asia-Pacific region*, Canberra Studies in World Affairs no.29, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- ✓ Harris, Stuart *Human rights and Australia's foreign policy in the South Pacific*, Evatt Research Centre, Sydney, 1989
- ✓ — 'Human rights and Australia's foreign policy', in J. Girling (ed.) *Human rights in the Asia-Pacific region*, Canberra Studies in World Affairs no.29, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- ✓ Russell, Ian, Peter Van Ness and Beng-Huat Chua *Australia's Human Rights Diplomacy*, Australian Foreign Policy Publications Programme, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1992
- ✓ Starke, J.G. 'Australia and the International Protection of Human Rights', in Kevin W. Ryan (ed.) *International Law in Australia*, Law Book Company for the Australian Institute of International Affairs, Sydney, 1984
- ✓ Woodard, Gary *Human rights in Australian foreign policy with special reference to Cambodia, Burma and China*, Australian Institute of International Affairs (Victorian Branch), East Melbourne, 1991

Articles

- ✓ Camilleri, Joseph 'The emerging human rights agenda: Australia's response', *Interdisciplinary Peace Research*, vol.1, no.1, May 1989, pp.87-116
- ✓ Gelber, Harry 'Defending Australia: human rights and foreign policy', *Institute of Public Affairs Review*, vol.43, no.2, 1989, pp.55-56
- Goot, M. 'Reverberations of Beijing: Australian public opinion before and after the June massacre', *Australian Quarterly*, vol.61, no.3, Spring, 1989, pp.397-409
- ✓ Hayden, Bill 'Human rights and foreign relations: the Australian perspective', *Labor Forum*, vol.7, no.1, March 1985, pp.24-28
- Nemenzo, F. 'Human rights in the Philippines: will Australia respond to the call?', *Asian Bureau Australia Newsletter*, no.77, December 1984, p.1
- Sidoti, Chris 'The Australian human rights delegation to China', *World Outlook*, vol.1, no.2, March-April 1992, pp.5-14
- ✓ Vincent, R.J. 'Human rights and foreign policy', *Australian Outlook*, vol.36, no.3, December 1982, pp.1-5
- Whitlam, E.G. 'Australia's international obligations on aborigines', *Australian Quarterly*, vol.53, no.4, Summer, 1981, pp.433-446

Official Sources

- Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade *Report of the Australian human rights delegation to China*, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Canberra, 1991
- Australia, Parliament, Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade *A Review of Australia's efforts to promote and protect human rights*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1992

Environment

Books and Book Chapters

✓ Boardman, Robert *Global regimes and nation-states: environmental issues in Australian politics*, Carleton University Press, Ottawa, 1990

Boer, B.W. and D. Craig 'Federalism and environmental law in Australia and Canada', in B.W. Hodgins, et al. (eds) *Federalism in Canada and Australia: historical perspectives, 1920-88*, Frost Centre for Canadian Heritage and Development Studies, Trent University, Peterborough, Ontario, 1989

Burnett, Alan *The Western Pacific: challenge of sustainable growth*, Edward Elgar, Aldershot, 1992

✓ Harris, Stuart 'Implementing foreign policy: the environmental challenge', in F.A. Mediansky (ed.) *Australia in a changing world: new foreign policy directions*, Maxwell Macmillan, Sydney, 1992

World Commission on Environment and Development *Our common future* (The Brundtland Report), Australian edition, Oxford University Press, Melbourne, 1990

Articles

Boardman, Robert 'Approaching regimes: Australia, Canada and environmental policy', *Australian Journal of Political Science*, vol.26, no.3, November 1991, pp.446-471

✓ Burnett, Alan 'Defence of the environment: the new issue in international relations', *Australian Quarterly*, vol.61, no.4, Summer, 1989, pp.428-438

✓ Harris, Stuart 'The economics of ecology and the ecology of economics', *Search*, vol.16, no.9-12, October-December 1985, pp.284-290

✓ Vallentine, Jo 'The politics of environmental reform: the greening of the peace movement in Australia', *Social Alternatives*, vol.9, no.1, April 1990, pp.4-8

Working Papers/Occasional Papers

Elliott, Lorraine *Continuity and change in cooperative international regimes: the politics of the recent environment debate in Antarctica*, Working Paper 1991/3, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991

✓ Harris, Stuart *The environmental challenge: the new international agenda*, Working Paper 1990/3, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990

— *International trade, ecologically sustainable development and the GATT*, Working Paper 1991/1, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991

— *Implementing foreign policy: the environmental challenge*, Working Paper 1991/9, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991

Official Sources

Australian International Development Assistance Bureau *Ecologically sustainable development in international development cooperation*, Discussion Paper, Australian International Development Assistance Bureau, 1990

✓ Evans, Gareth *Foreign policy and the environment*, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Canberra, 1990

Hawke, R.J.L. *Our country our future: statement on the environment*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1989

Larsky, Lyuba *Trade-environment linkages and sustainable development*, Report to the Department of Arts, Sport, Environment, Tourism and Territories, Nautilus Pacific Research, Melbourne, 1991

Refugees—Immigration

Books and Book Chapters

- Applegate, Bill *Indochinese refugee program: perspectives and directions*, Clearing House on Migration Issues, Richmond, Victoria, 1988
- Australian Council for Overseas Aid *Indochinese refugees*, Australian Council for Overseas Aid, Canberra, 1979
- Birrell, R.L., et al. *Refugees, resources, reunion: Australia's immigration dilemmas*, VCTA Publishing, Fitzroy, Victoria, 1979
- Blainey, G. *All for Australia*, Methuen Hayes, Sydney, 1984
- Collins, Jock *Migrant hands in a distant land: Australia's post-war immigration*, Pluto Press, Sydney, 1988
- Cox, D. *Which refugees should Australia settle?*, Refugee Council of Australia, Sydney, 1987
- ✓ Feith, H. 'Australian immigration policy and Asia', in Robert Birrell (ed.) *Refugees, resources, reunion: Australia's immigration dilemmas*, VCTA Publishing, Fitzroy, Victoria, 1978
- Liffman, Michael *Indo-Chinese refugees, government politics and community attitudes*, Clearing House on Migration Issues Reprint 360, Clearing House on Migration Issues, Richmond, Victoria, 1979
- Lippman, Lorna *Current attitudes to Asian immigration in Australia*, Clearing House on Migration Issues Reprint 333, Clearing House on Migration Issues, Richmond, Victoria, 1978
- Norman, Neville and Kathryn Meikle *The economic effects of immigration on Australia*, Committee for Economic Development of Australia, Melbourne, 1985
- Palfreeman, A.C. 'Immigration', in W.J. Hudson (ed.) *Australia in world affairs 1971-75*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1980
- Poussard, Wendy *Today is a real day: Indochinese refugees in Australia*, Dove Communications, Blackburn, Victoria, 1981
- ✓ Rockard, Delia *Australia's refugee policy, the rhetoric and the reality*, Clearing House on Migration Issues Reprint 503, Clearing House on Migration Issues, Richmond, Victoria, 1987
- ✓ Saikal, Amin (ed.) *Refugees in the modern world*, Canberra Studies in World Affairs no.25, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- Viviani, Nancy 'Refugees—the end of splendid isolation?', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Independence and alliance: Australia in world affairs 1976-80*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983
- *The long journey: Vietnamese migration and settlement in Australia*, Melbourne University Press, Melbourne, 1984
- (ed.) *The abolition of the White Australia Policy: the immigration reform movement revisited*, Australia-Asia Papers no.65, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1992
- and J. Lawe-Davies *Australian government policy on the entry of Vietnamese refugees 1976-1978*, Australia-Asia Papers no.2, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1980

Articles

- Coughlan, James E. 'International factors influencing Australian governments' responses to the Indochinese refugee problem', *The Viet Nam Generation*, vol.3, no.2, 1991, pp.84-97
- Gelber, Harry 'Immigration', *Quadrant*, vol.32, no.11, November 1988, pp.26-27
- Hitchcock, N. and A. Struick 'Development of Australian population and immigration policies', *World Review*, vol.20, no.1, April 1981, pp.39-45
- ✓ Mackie, J.A.C. 'Asian immigration to Australia: past trends and future prospects', *Australian Outlook*, vol.41, no.2, August 1987, pp.104-109
- Rickard, Delia 'The rhetoric and the reality: Australia's refugee policy', *Legal Service Bulletin*, vol.11, no.5, October 1986, pp.214-217
- Rivett, Kenneth 'Towards a policy on refugees', *Australian Outlook*, vol.33, no.2, August 1979, pp.137-156
- 'Change since the White Australia Policy', *Asian Studies Association of Australia Review*, vol.6, no.1, 1982, pp.4-9
- 'A reassessment such as Blainey asks for', *Migration Action*, vol.7, no.2, 1984, pp.21-30
- Shann, Keith 'Australia and Asia: immigration policy questioned', *Mining Review*, no.6, August 1984, p.8
- Somarajah, M. 'Deportation of aliens and immigrants from Australia', *International and Comparative Law Quarterly*, vol.34, no.3, July 1985, pp.498-521
- Tonkin, C.B. 'Towards a more adequate Australian refugee policy: a topic for decision making', *Ethos: Journal of the Victorian Association for Social Studies Teachers*, vol.7, no.4, 1977, pp.4-5, 8-10

Tsamenyi, B.M. 'The "boat people": are they refugees?', *Australian Outlook*, vol.37, no.1, April 1983, pp.40-48

Working Papers/Occasional Papers

Frost, Frank 'Australia and the Indo-China refugee crisis', Legislative Research Service, Parliamentary Library, Parliament House, Canberra, 1979

Pope, D. and P. Shergold *ASEAN/Australia immigration and the demise of "White Australia"*, ASEAN-Australia Economic Papers no.17, ASEAN-Australian Joint Research Project, Australian National University, Canberra, 1985

Viviani, Nancy *Australian government policy on the entry of Vietnamese refugees in 1975*, Australia-Asia Papers no.1, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1980

— *Australian government policies on the entry of Vietnamese: record and responsibility*, Australia-Asia Papers no.7, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1981

Official Sources

Australia, Department of Immigration and Ethnic Affairs *Australia and immigration 1788-1978*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1978

— *Australia's policy on refugees*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1979

Australia, Department of Immigration, Local Government and Ethnic Affairs, *Chronology—Australia and Indochinese refugees 1875-1987*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1987

Australia, Parliament, Senate Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence, *South Vietnamese refugees*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1975 and 1976

— *Australia and the refugee problem: the plight and circumstances of Vietnamese and other refugees; report 1976*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1976

— *Indochinese refugee resettlement: Australia's involvement*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1982

Committee of Review of Migrant and Multicultural Programs and Services *Don't settle for less*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1986

Committee to Advise on Australia's Immigration Policies *Immigration: a commitment to Australia—the report of the Committee to advise on Australia's immigration policies*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1988

Books and Book Chapters

- Australian Development Studies Network *Register of development research and expertise, Australia 1986*, Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- Australian foreign aid, 1962-1977: a bibliography*, National Library of Australia, Canberra, 1978
- Best, Bruce *A surprising development: the United Nations development program and Australia*, Australian Council for Overseas Aid, Canberra, 1988
- Blight, D.G. *Australian aid to Indonesia. Country policy and strategy statement*, Australian International Development Assistance Bureau, Canberra, 1986
- Conroy, J.D. *Shelter for the homeless: Asia Pacific needs and Australian responses*, Australian Council for Overseas Aid, Canberra, 1987
- Deane, Bill *Evaluation of an Australian aid project: an evaluation of the effectiveness of the Thai-Australian North East village water resource project in terms of improvements to the population's health status, community participation and user acceptance of the technologies*, Department of Geography and Environmental Science, Monash University, Melbourne, 1989
- Eldridge, Philip, D. Forbes and D. Porter (eds) *Australia's overseas aid: future directions*, Croom Helm, Sydney, 1986
- Forbes, D.K. *Trade development and the overseas aid program*, Australian International Development Assistance Bureau, Canberra, 1988
- Fuller, Peter *Energy for development: the Thailand-Australia lignite mines development project*, Bureau Evaluation Series 1, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1988
- Goldsworthy, David and Simon Williamson *NGOs and development assistance: a bibliography*, Monash Development Studies Centre, Melbourne, 1989
- Hunt, Janet (ed.) *Disarming poverty: disarmament for development in Asia-Pacific*, Australian Council for Overseas Aid, Canberra, 1987
- Jones, Jill and Gary Jones 'Australian aid to the Philippines may not be helping the poor', *National Outlook: An Australian Christian Monthly*, vol.3, no.4, April 1981, pp.25-27
- Kelley, J. *Australians attitudes to overseas aid. Report from the National Science Survey*, International Development Issues no.8, Australian International Development Assistance Bureau, Canberra, 1989
- Lee, Penelope *Basic human needs: a new focus for Australia's overseas aid program*, Australian Council for Overseas Aid, Canberra, 1983
- McCawley, Peter *Development and foreign aid in Southeast Asia*, Development Paper no.5, Australian International Development Assistance Bureau, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1987
- 'Australian aid to Indonesia', in David Anderson (ed.) *Australia and Indonesia. A partnership in the making*, Pacific Security Research Institute, Institute of Public Affairs, Sydney, 1991
- McGillivray, Mark *A model of the determination of official Australian development assistance*, School of Economics, La Trobe University, Bundoora, Victoria, 1987
- Society for International Development 'Australian Development Assistance Bureau: general aid policy and philosophies', in *The Impact of Australian Assistance for the developing world: report of a one day seminar held on Wednesday, 29th August 1979 at the Burgmann College, Australian National University*, Society for International Development, Canberra, 1979
- Tribe, Derek E. *Doing well by doing good*, Crawford Fund for Agricultural Research & Pluto Press, Leichhardt, New South Wales, 1991
- Viviani, Nancy 'Aid policies and programmes', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Independence and alliance: Australia in world affairs 1976-80*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983
- Wilkinson, Alan 'Australian foreign aid and sustainable peace', in *Pathways to the Future Conference, Proceedings*, University of Western Australia, Perth, 1989
- Zivetz, Laurie, et al. *Doing good: the Australian NGO community*, Allen & Unwin for the National Centre for Development Studies, North Sydney, 1991

Articles

- Alliband, Graham 'The use of aid as a political weapon: a case study of Vietnam [and why Australia should aid Vietnam]', *ACOA Development Dossier*, no.14, April 1984, pp.38-53
- Arndt, H.W. 'Aid for employment?', *Policy*, vol.6, no.10, Autumn, 1990, pp.29-31
- Atkinson, Jeffrey 'Australia's overseas aid and the Jackson report', *Dyson House Papers*, vol.11, no.1, September 1984, pp.3-12
- Australian Council for Overseas Aid 'Aid for a change: a plan to reshape Australia's aid', *Development Dossier*, no.31, May 1992, pp.ix-13
- Battacharya, Debesh 'Foreign aid and Australian aid policy', *Review of Marketing and Agricultural Economics*, vol.58, no.1, April 1990, pp.91-101
- Bysouth, Kaye 'Making aid work', *Australian Society*, vol.2, no.1, April 1983, pp.7-9
- Conroy, John D. 'Aid from the recipient's viewpoint: disturbing possibilities for Papua New Guinea', *Australian Outlook*, vol.34, no.2, August 1980, pp.159-168
- Dahanayaka, P.A.S. 'Australia-Papua New Guinea aid relationship: some implications for the future', *YagI-Ambu*, vol.11, no.3, September 1984, pp.49-65
- Eldridge, Philip 'Australia's overseas aid programme: aid, in the end, is a political process', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.55, no.9, February 1979, pp.18-30
- 'The Jackson Report on Australia's aid program: political options and prospects', *Australian Outlook*, vol.39, no.1, April 1985, pp.23-32
- Foley, Sean "'Assisting" other cultures: policies for Australian aid to overseas agricultural research and training', *Culture and Policy*, vol.1, no.2, April 1990, pp.39-45
- Forbes, Dean 'Aid, trade and the "new realism": Australia's links with East and South-East Asia', *Australian Geographer*, vol.19, no.1, May 1988, pp.182-194
- Goldsworthy, David 'The Hawke government and Africa: hand across the Indian Ocean?', *Australian Outlook*, vol.39, no.3, December 1985, pp.139-46
- Grounder, R. 'The Australian aid program: geographical focus and some economic implications', *Asian Economies*, vol.78, 1991, pp.28-49
- Harris, Stephen 'Aid to Indonesia', *World Review*, vol.22, no.1, April 1983, pp.34-52
- Hayden, Bill 'Policy and economics of foreign aid', *Economic Analysis and Policy*, vol.17, no.1, March 1987, pp.1-12
- Jackson, Gordon 'Australia's foreign aid', *Australian Outlook*, vol.39, no.1, April 1985, pp.13-18
- Kemp, David, et al. 'Responses to the "mean country"', *Development Bulletin*, vol.22, January 1992, pp.17-20
- Lim, David 'The Jackson Report on Australian aid: the underlying framework', *Australian Outlook*, vol.39, no.1, April 1985, pp.19-22
- 'The economics of Australian foreign aid', *Current Economic Issues*, 1987, pp.49-61
- McGillivray, Mark 'An examination of Australian bilateral aid allocations', *Economic Papers*, vol.5, no.2, June 1986, pp.43-51
- Melville, Leslie 'The Harries report', *Quadrant*, vol.24, no.3, March 1980, pp.27-29
- Porter, Doug 'Australian aid: how far should the Jackson review go?', *Australian Geographical Studies*, vol.22, no.1, April 1984, pp.129-141
- Quinn, Peter T. 'An analysis of Australian non-government aid agency programmes: 1979-80', *Australian Outlook*, vol.36, no.3, December 1982, pp.19-25
- Remenyi, J.V. 'Australia's foreign aid involvement: a report on a survey of the attitudes of Australians', *Australian Outlook*, vol.38, no.1, April 1984, pp.9-15
- 'Australia's self interest in foreign aid' *Development Bulletin* (Canberra), vol.21, October 1991, pp.2-5
- , et al. 'Australian development assistance: are we a mean country?', *Development Bulletin*, vol.21, October 1991, pp.2-12
- Rollason, R. 'Australian aid to Vietnam: the pressure mounts', *Vietnam Today*, no.31, November 1984, pp.4-6
- Ryan, Susan 'The universal casualty', *Australian Society*, vol.1, no.4, 19 November 1982, pp.21-23
- Selth, Andrew 'Australian aid to Asia: problems of public policy', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.61, no.9, February 1985, pp.27-35
- Shoesmith, Dennis 'Setting for Australian aid in 1985: the politics of "pragmatism"', *Asian Bureau Australia Newsletter*, no.78, February 1985, pp.1-2
- Stent, W.R. 'A critique of the administration of Australia's overseas food aid', *Australian Quarterly*, vol.54, no.1, 1982, pp.51-62
- 'The Jackson report: a critical review', *Australian Outlook*, vol.39, no.1, April 1985, pp.33-38
- Tanter, Richard 'Australian military aid to Indonesia', *ACFOA Development Dossier*, no.1, 1980, pp.37-40
- Waddingham, John 'Keeping Suharto on top: Australia's military aid to Indonesia', *Inside Indonesia*, no.2, May 1984, pp.34-37
- Warr, P.G. 'Trade versus aid in ASEAN-Australian economic relations', *ASEAN Economic Bulletin*, vol.1, no.3, March 1985, pp.195-208
- Webb, G.R. 'Australia's official development assistance: some future considerations', *Australian Outlook*, vol.36, no.1, April 1982, pp.51-52

Working Papers/Occasional Papers

Crozier, L.A. *The golden land, Australians in Asia Series no.9*, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1992

Eldridge, Philip *Indonesia and Australia: the politics of aid and development since 1966*, Development Studies Centre Monograph no.18, Australian National University, Canberra, 1979

— *Diplomacy, development and 'small government': conflicting directions in Australia's overseas aid program*, Australia-Asia Papers no.23, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1983

Fraser, Stewart E. *Aid at the grassroots: the Asian experience*, Working Paper no.2, Centre for Asian Studies, University of Sydney, 1986

Goldring, John *Aid and the overseas student*, Working Papers, Centre for Asian Studies, University of Sydney, Sydney, 1986

Herderschee, Han and Helen Hughes *Aid, investment and trade within the Australian, Indonesian and Papua New Guinea triangle*, Australia-Asia Papers no.34, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1986

Manning, R.C. *Australia's aid policy: why and how?*, Working Papers, Centre for Asian Studies, University of Sydney, Sydney, 1986

Sherlock, Stephen *The overseas aid program: a survivor of the budget?*, Department of the Parliamentary Library, The Parliament, Canberra, 1991

Official Sources

Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs *Committee to review the Australian overseas aid program: report*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1984

Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade *Australia's overseas aid program 1990-91*, Budget Related Paper no.4, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1990

Australian Council for Overseas Aid *On what terms? Australia's future in the Asia-Pacific region*, Australian Council for Overseas Aid, Canberra, 1978

— *A review of the operations of AIDAB. Submission to the Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade*, Australian Council for Overseas Aid, Canberra, 1987

— *A review of the operations of AIDAB. Submission to the Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade*, Australian Council for Overseas Aid, Canberra, 1988

Australian International Development Assistance Bureau *Cooperation: a review of the Australian international aid program, 1987-88*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1988

— *Australia's overseas aid 1983-88: submission to the Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs, Defence and*

Trade review of the operations of AIDAB, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1988

— *Program profiles: Australian overseas aid projects 1987-89*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1989

— *Australia's overseas aid: helping Australian industry too*, International Development Issues, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1990

— *Australia's development cooperation program with Papua New Guinea: submission to the Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade inquiry into Australia's relations with Papua New Guinea*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1990

— *Australia's development cooperation program with Papua New Guinea: supplementary evidence to the Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade inquiry into Australia's relations with Papua New Guinea*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1990

— *Aid and environment: policy and practise in Australia's official development assistance program*, Australian International Development Assistance Bureau, Canberra, 1990

— *Effectiveness review of Australian development cooperation with China*, Australian International Development Assistance Bureau, Canberra, 1991

— *Australia's development cooperation program with Indonesia: submission to the Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade inquiry into Australia's relations with Indonesia*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1992

Australia, Parliament, Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence *The Jackson report on Australia's overseas aid program*, Government Printer, Canberra, 1985

Australia, Parliament, Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade *A Review of The Australian International Development Assistance Bureau and Australia's overseas aid program*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1989

Australia, Treasury *Submissions to the Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade, subcommittee inquiry into debt and the developing world*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1989

Committee on Australia's Relations with the Third World *Australia and the Third World*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1979

Kerin, John *Changing aid for a changing world: key issues for Australia's aid program in the 1990s*, Ministerial Policy Paper and Third Annual Report to Parliament on Australia's Overseas Development Cooperation Program, Australian Government Publishing Service, 1992

Pookpakdi, A., et al. *Education for development: the Thai-Australia Prince of Songkla university project*, Australian International Development Assistance Bureau Evaluation Series 4, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1988

International Law

Books and Book Chapters

Brennan, Gerard A. 'Australia and international law', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Independence and alliance: Australia in world affairs 1976-80*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983

Greig, D.W. (ed.) *The Australian Year Book of International Law*, vols 7-11, Faculty of Law, Australian National University, Canberra, 1981-1991

Ryan, Kevin 'International law', in W.J. Hudson (ed.) *Australia in world affairs 1971-75*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1980

— (ed.) *International law in Australia*, 2nd edn, Law Book Company for Australian Institute of International Affairs, Sydney, 1984

Triggs, Gillian *International law and Australian sovereignty in Antarctica*, Legal Books, Sydney, 1986

Articles

Bergin, Anthony 'Australia and deep seabed mining', *Australian Outlook*, vol.36, no.2, August 1982, pp.45-50

— 'Australia and UNCLOS III', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol.29, no.3, 1983, pp.427-39

Byrnes, A.C. and H. Charlesworth 'Federalism and the international legal order: recent development in Australia', *American Journal of International Law*, vol.79, 1985, pp.622-40

Evans, Gareth 'International law and Australia's interests', *World Review*, vol.29, no.2, June 1990, pp.41-51

McNamara, Philip 'The implementation of treaties in Australia', *Archiv des Völkerrechts*, 24 Band, 1 Heft, 1986, pp.41-55

'Nominations by the Australian national group of candidates for election to the International Court of Justice', *Australian Law Journal*, vol.53, no.3, March 1979, pp.115-116

Ryan, K.W. 'Australia and international legal issues', *Australian Outlook*, vol.37, no.3, December 1983, pp.167-17

Shearer, I.A. 'Australia and the International Law of the Sea', *Archiv des Völkerrechts*, 24 Band, 1 Heft, 1986, pp.22-40

Suter, Keith 'International law and East Timor', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.5, no.2, December 1978, pp.1-10

Official Sources

Australia, Parliament, Joint Committee on Foreign Affairs and Defence *Australia, Antarctica and the law of the sea: interim report*, Government Printer, Canberra, 1978

— *Australian-United States' relations: the extra-territorial application of United States laws*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1983

Campbell, N.D. *Australian treaty practice and procedure*, Legal and Treaties Division, Department of Foreign Affairs, Canberra, 1983

United Nations

Books and Book Chapters

Brown, Gavin P., et al. *Police as peace-keepers: the history of the Australian and New Zealand police serving with the United Nations Force in Cyprus, 1964-1984*, UNCIVPOL, Melbourne, 1984

Clark, Claire 'The United Nations', in W.J. Hudson (ed.) *Australia in world affairs 1971-75*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1980

Smith, Hugh (ed.) *Australia and peacekeeping*, Australian Defence Studies Centre, Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, 1990

United Nations Development Program *A surviving development: the United Nations Development Program and Australia*, commissioned by the United Nations Development Program, and produced under the auspices of the Australian Council for Overseas Aid, Canberra, 1988

Articles

Ashenden, Dean 'Evatt and the origins of the Cold War: Australia and the US with the UN in Greece, 1946-49', *Journal of Australian Studies*, no.7, November 1980, pp.73-95

Bergin, Anthony 'The politics of Prep Com: Australia's role', *Marine Policy*, vol.11, no.4, October 1987, pp.299-312

Ford, S.R. 'Australia's commitment to peacekeeping: real or rhetoric?', *Hargrave Papers*, 1988, pp.16-24

Hocking, Brian 'Patronage, pleasure-trips or para-diplomacy? Australian parliamentarians at the United

Nations', *Australian Outlook*, vol.36, no.2, August 1982, pp.22-28

Lengyel, Peter 'The UNESCO crisis: what is to be done?', *Quadrant*, vol.29, no.5, May 1985, pp.14-17, 19-20

Woodard, Gary 'Shuttle diplomacy casts a shadow over the UN', *Australian Society*, vol.10, no.4, April 1989, pp.4-5

Working Papers/Occasional Papers

Findlay, Trevor *Conflict resolution and peace-keeping in the post-Cold War era: implications for regional security*, Working Paper no.118, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1992

Harris, Stuart *The influence of the United Nations on the Antarctic system: a source of erosion or cohesion?*, Working Paper 1990/10, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990

Official Sources

Australia, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade *Australia and the United Nations*, The Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, Canberra, 1990

Australia, Parliament, Senate Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade *United Nations peacekeeping and Australia*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1991

Foreign Policy Making

Books and Book Chapters

Alford, Henry S. *Australian foreign policy under Labor: concept, practice and the national debate*. University of Queensland Press, St Lucia, 1979.

Budge, G.M. *Just Goals on foreign policy*. Adelaide University Centre for Studies, Adelaide, 1977.

Bull, Desmond. 'The machinery for making Australian foreign policy in the 1960s', in *Journal of Peace Research*, Vol. 1, No. 2, 1964, pp. 115-22.

— 'Australian defence establishment: arms and hardware', in *Document 1982* (ed.) *Security and defence: Australian views*. George Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1982.

Bull, Cecil. *Foreign policy*. Vol. 1. *Department of Government Studies*. Australian National University, Canberra, 1979.

Evans, David. *The foreign policy 1960-1965*. In *John Kallis and Stephen Dowrick* (eds) *After the Day After: An Australian Foreign Policy*. Melbourne, 1979.

Evans, P.L. 'The foreign policy process in Australia', in P.L. Evans and L.R. Angell (eds) *Integration and autonomy: Australia in world affairs 1970-80*. Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1982.

Frederick, Alison (ed.). *Australia, Asia and the world*. Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1981.

Geoffrey, David. *The social basis of Australian and New Zealand foreign policy*. Monograph 1003. Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1980.

Geoffrey, David and Michael (eds). 'Australian defence: underpinning arms and hardware', in *Document 1982 and Other Documents from Security and defence: Pacific and global perspectives*. Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1982.

Goldie, R.M. *Australian federal politics and foreign policy*. Edward Arnold, Australia, Melbourne, 1976.

Green, P.H. *Prime ministers and ministers: the making of Australian foreign policy, 1901-1980*. Oxford University Press, in association with the Australian Institute of International Affairs, Melbourne, 1980.

Green, David. 'Australia's place in the world: the question of foreign policy decision-making', in *Document 1982* (ed.) *Australia and the world: problems and prospects*. Canberra: Papers on Science and

Technology of Science and Industry Pacific Centre, Canberra, 1982.

— *Security policy: international law, changing concepts and the national debate*. Monograph 1004. Peace Research Centre, 1982.

Gold, Bruce (ed.). *Australian Foreign Policy*. Canberra, 1981.

— *North-South relations: an Australian perspective*. Monograph 1005. Peace Research Centre, 1982.

— *The 1980 review of Australia's foreign policy: review reviewed*. Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1982.

— *Implementing foreign policy: the environmental context*. Monograph 1006. Peace Research Centre, 1982.

— *Foreign Policy and the Environment in Australia: National Institutions and Foreign Relations*. The Asia Programme, Australian National University, Canberra, 1981.

— *Participation and politics in Australian foreign policy*. Monograph 1007. Peace Research Centre, 1982.

— *Integration, Peace, Power, Trade and Military Potential: Emerging Australia's Challenge*. How soon? How far? An Australian Institute of International Affairs (Melbourne Branch), East Melbourne, 1979.

Malcolm, W.J. *John Gorton in Power: the making of Australian government*. Thomas Nelson International Publishers. — *The Australian Institute of International Affairs*. West Melbourne, 1978.

— 'The Australian people and foreign policy', in P.H. Green and W.J. Malcolm (eds) *In pursuit of national interests: Australian foreign policy in the 1960s*. Pergamon, Sydney, 1980.

— 'The Australian people and foreign policy', in P.H. Malcolm (ed.) *Australia in a changing world: new foreign policy perspectives*. Maxwell Macmillan, Sydney, 1980.

Malcolm, W.J. *John Gorton: the man who was involved in Australian foreign policy 1970-1975*. Australian Political Studies Association and the Parliament of Australia, Canberra, 1977.

Marwick, Denis and Miss. *Teachman: Australian politics and foreign policy in international context*. Clarendon, Melbourne, 1981.

McKillop, John and W.J. Malcolm. *Participation in foreign policy*. Australian Institute of International Affairs, Canberra, 1980.

Foreign Policy Making

Books and Book Chapters

- Albinski, Henry S. *Australian external policy under Labor: content, process and the national debate*, University of Queensland Press, St. Lucia, 1977
- Badger, G.M. *Bob Hawke on foreign policy*, Adelaide University Union Press, Adelaide, 1977
- ✓ Ball, Desmond 'The machinery for making Australian national security policy in the 1980s', in Robert O'Neill and D.M. Horner (eds) *Australian Defence Policy in the 1980s*, University of Queensland Press, St Lucia, 1982
- ✓ — 'Australian defence decisionmaking: actors and processes', in Desmond Ball (ed.) *Strategy and defence: Australian essays*, George Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1982
- Bell, Coral, et al. *Ethnic minorities and Australian foreign policy*, Canberra Studies in World Affairs no.11, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1983
- Bowman, David 'Performing under fire', in StJohn Kettle and Stephanie Dowrick (eds) *After the Gulf War: for peace in the Middle East*, Pluto Press, Sydney, 1991
- Boyce, P.J. 'The foreign policy process in Australia', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Independence and alliance: Australia in world affairs 1976-80*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983
- Broinowski, Alison (ed.) *Australia, Asia and the media*, Centre for the Study of Australia-Asia Relations, Griffith University, Brisbane, 1981
- ✓ Campbell, David *The social basis of Australian and New Zealand security policy*, Monograph no.5, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1989
- ✓ Cheeseman, Graeme and Desmond Ball 'Australian defence decision-making: actors and processes', in Desmond Ball and Cathy Downes (eds) *Security and defence: Pacific and global perspectives*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1990
- ✓ Coldrey, B.M. *Australian federal politics and foreign policy*, Edward Arnold Australia, Melbourne, 1984
- ✓ Edwards, P.G. *Prime ministers and diplomats: the making of Australian foreign policy, 1901-1949*, Oxford University Press, in association with the Australian Institute of International Affairs, Melbourne, 1983
- ✓ Evans, Gareth 'Australia's place in the world: the dynamics of foreign policy decision-making', in Desmond Ball (ed.) *Australia and the world: prologue and prospects*, Canberra Papers on Strategy and Defence no.69, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Canberra, 1990
- ✓ *Foreign policy formulation in a changing domestic and international environment*, Public Service Board, Canberra, 1982
- Grant, Bruce *Gods & politicians*, A. Lane, Ringwood, Victoria, 1982
- Harris, Stuart *Review of Australia's overseas representation*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1986
- *The 1986 review of Australia's overseas representation revisited*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, 1988
- ✓ — 'Implementing foreign policy: the environmental challenge', in F.A. Mediansky and A.C. Palfreeman (eds) *In pursuit of national interests: Australian foreign policy in the 1990s*, Pergamon, Sydney, 1988
- Henderson, Paul *Parliament and politics in Australia: political institutions and foreign relations*, 2nd edn, Heinemann Australia, Richmond, Victoria, 1981
- *Parliament and politics in Australia: political institutions and foreign relations*, Heinemann Educational Australia, Richmond, Victoria, 1988
- Henderson, Peter, Stuart Harris and Richard Woolcott, *Managing Australia's diplomacy: three views from the top*, Australian Institute of International Affairs (Victorian Branch), East Melbourne, 1989
- Hudson, W.J. *Billy Hughes in Paris: the birth of Australian diplomacy*, Thomas Nelson (Australia) in association with the Australian Institute of International Affairs, West Melbourne, 1978
- ✓ — 'The Australian people and foreign policy', in F.A. Mediansky and A.C. Palfreeman (eds) *In pursuit of national interests: Australian foreign policy in the 1990s*, Pergamon, Sydney, 1988
- ✓ — 'The Australian people and foreign policy', in F.A. Mediansky (ed.) *Australia in a changing world: new foreign policy directions*, Maxwell Macmillan, Sydney, 1992
- Indyk, Martin *Influence without power: the role of the backbench in Australian foreign policy 1976-1977*, Australasian Political Studies Association, and the Parliament of Australia, Canberra, 1977
- ✓ Jaensch, Dean and Max Teichmann *Australian politics and foreign policy: an introduction*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1987
- Knight, John and W.J. Hudson *Parliament and foreign policy*, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Canberra, 1983

Madigan, Russel *The role of business in international affairs*, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Canberra, 1984

✓ Maher, Michael 'The media and foreign policy', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Diplomacy in the marketplace: Australia in world affairs, 1981-90*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1992

✓ Marsh, Ian *Globalisation and Australian think tanks: an evaluation of their role and contribution to governance*, Committee for Economic Development of Australia, Sydney, 1991

✗ McIntyre, Laurence 'Reflections on Australian diplomacy', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Independence and alliance: Australia in world affairs 1976-80*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983

Mediansky, F.A. 'Defence reorganisation 1957-75', in W.J. Hudson (ed.) *Australia in world affairs 1971-75*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1980

✓ Millar, T.B. 'The making of Australian foreign policy', in B.D. Beddie (ed.) *Advance Australia—where?*, Oxford University Press in association with the Australian Institute of International Affairs, Melbourne, 1975

✓ ——— 'The political-military relationship in Australia', in Desmond Ball (ed.) *Strategy and defence: Australian essays*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1982

✗ Milner, A.C. and Trevor Wilson (eds) *Australian diplomacy: challenges and options for the Department of Foreign Affairs*, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Canberra, 1986

Morrison, W.L. 'The role of the Minister in the making of Australian defence policy since the reorganisation of the Department of Defence', in R.J. O'Neill (ed.) *The defence of Australia: some fundamental new aspects*, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1977

Ravenhill, John 'Australia', in Hans Michelman and Panayotis Soldatos (eds) *Federalism and international relations*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 1990

✓ Reid, G.S. 'The Australian bureaucracy and the making of foreign policy', in Peter Drysdale and Hiranobu Kitaaji (eds) *Japan and Australia: two societies and their interactions*, Australian National University Press, Canberra, 1981

✗ Renouf, Alan 'Australian diplomacy, 1976-80', in P.J. Boyce and J.R. Angel (eds) *Independence and alliance: Australia in world affairs 1976-80*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1983

Smith, Hugh 'The determinants of defence policy', in F.A. Mediansky (ed.) *The military and Australian defence*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 1979

✓ ——— 'Internal politics and foreign policy' in F.A. Mediansky (ed.) *Australia in a changing world: new foreign policy directions*, Maxwell Macmillan, Sydney, 1992

Theophanous, Andrew and Michalis Stavrou Michael *The role of the Greek communities in the formulation of*

Australian foreign policy, with particular reference to the Cyprus problem, Theophanous, Melbourne, 1990

✓ Viviani, Nancy 'The official formulation of foreign policy or (A student's guide to the bureaucratic galaxy)', in F.A. Mediansky and A.C. Palfreeman (eds) *In pursuit of national interests: Australian foreign policy in the 1990s*, Pergamon Press, Sydney, 1988

✓ ——— 'The bureaucratic context', in F.A. Mediansky (ed.) *Australia in a changing world: new foreign policy directions*, Maxwell Macmillan, Sydney, 1992

Woolner, Derek 'Parliamentary debate on war and peace', in Hugh Smith (ed.) *Australians on peace and war*, Australian Defence Studies Centre, Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, 1987

Articles

Albinski, Henry S. 'Australian Labor and foreign policy', *Australian Outlook*, vol.37, no.3, December 1983, pp.155-159

——— 'Bipartisanship and Australian foreign policy', *Asian Pacific Review*, no.2, Autumn, 1986, pp.2-16

✓ Ball, Desmond 'Australian defence decision-making: actors and process', *Politics*, vol.xiv, no.2, November 1979, pp.183-197

✓ Bergin, Anthony 'Pressure groups and Australian foreign policy', *Dyason House Papers*, vol.9, no.3, March 1983, pp.2-16

——— 'The new Australian policy on recognition of states only', *Australian Outlook*, vol.42, no.3, December 1988, pp.150-154

Brown, Gary 'Parliament and defence', *Defence Force Journal*, no.58, May-June 1986, pp.46-50

Burmester, H. 'The Australian states and participation in the foreign policy process', *Federal Law Review*, vol.9, 1978, pp.257-283

✓ Cheeseman, Graeme 'Interest groups and Australian defence decision-making', *Defence Force Journal*, no.35, July-August 1982, pp.23-32

Collins, Hugh 'The "Coombs report": bureaucracy, diplomacy and Australian foreign policy', *Australian Outlook*, vol.30, no.3, December 1976, pp.387-413

——— 'Federalism and Australia's external relations', *Australian Outlook*, vol.39, no.2, August 1985, pp.123-126

Flood, P.J. 'Population growth and foreign policy', *Australian Outlook*, vol.32, no.1, April 1978, pp.53-64

Harris, Stuart 'Laying Black Jack McEwen to rest: amalgamation of the Department of Foreign Affairs and the Department of Trade', *Australian Society*, vol.8, no.8, August 1989, pp.25-26, 56

——— "'Architecture for a new era" in Asia-Pacific', *Pacific Research*, vol.3, no.2, May 1990, pp.8-9

——— 'Administrative reform: democratic responsibility and bureaucratic efficiency', *Canberra Bulletin of Public Administration*, no.61, July 1990, pp.26-33

- Harry, R.L. 'Ethnic minorities in Australia and foreign policy', *World Review*, vol.21, no.1, April 1982, pp.57-74
- Henderson, Peter 'Foreign Affairs and the business community', *Australian Director*, vol.9, no.4, August 1979, pp.40-42, 44-45
- 'The role of the media in foreign affairs: who watches the national interest?', *Quadrant*, vol.31, no.8, August 1987, pp.33-37
- 'Reflections on Foreign Affairs', *Quadrant*, vol.31, no.9, September 1987, pp.40-43
- 'Foreign Affairs and the role of the media', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol.9, no.1-2, January-December 1987, pp.48-53
- Hocking, Brian 'Parliament, parliamentarians and foreign affairs', *Australian Outlook*, vol.30, no.2, August 1976, pp.280-303
- 'Patronage, pleasure-trips or para-diplomacy? Australian parliamentarians at the United Nations', *Australian Outlook*, vol.36, no.2, August 1982, pp.22-28
- 'Pluralism and foreign policy: the states and the management of Australia's external relations', *Year Book of World Affairs* (London), 1984
- Mathews, Trevor and John Ravenhill 'Bipartisanship in the Australian foreign policy elite', *Australian Outlook*, vol.42, no.1, April 1988, pp.9-20
- ✓ Millar, T.B. 'Managing the Australian Foreign Affairs Department', *International Journal*, vol.37, no.3, Summer, 1982, pp.441-452
- ✓ — 'Changes in the formal structure of foreign policy consideration', *Australian Outlook*, vol.37, no.1, April 1983, pp.26-28
- ✓ — 'Emerging bipartisanship in Australian foreign policy', *Asia Pacific Community*, no.27, Winter, 1985, pp.1-15
- ✓ Miller, J.D.B. 'The Australian way: parties and foreign policy', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, vol.65, no.1, June 1988, pp.4-11
- ✓ Morrison, Bill 'The Parliament and foreign policy', *World Review*, vol.24, no.1, April 1985, pp.4-10
- ✓ Starke, J.G. 'The new Australian policy of recognition of foreign governments', *Australian Law Journal*, vol.62, no.5, May 1988, pp.390-391
- Suter, Keith D. 'Australia's new policy on recognising governments', *Australian Quarterly*, vol.61, no.1, Autumn, 1989, pp.59-71
- ✓ Trood, R.B. 'Australian diplomatic practice: methods and theory, with special reference to Australian-Asian relations', *Journal of Asian and African Studies*, vol.25, no.1-2, January-April 1990, pp.88-111
- Watt, Alan 'Ministers and public servants', *Quadrant*, vol.24, no.9, September 1980, pp.43-45
- Whitlam, E.G. 'The role of the Australia-China Council', *Action China*, no.18, July 1990, pp.8-9
- Williams, Robert J. 'Australian cultural agreements: paradox of purpose', *Australian Outlook*, vol.40, no.2, August 1986, pp.107-112

Working Papers/Occasional Papers

- Campbell, David *Australian public opinion on national security issues*, Working Paper no.1, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1986
- ✓ Evans, Gareth *Making Australian foreign policy*, Australian Fabian Society in association with Pluto Press, Leichhardt, New South Wales, 1989
- Harris, Stuart 'Reflections', in A.C. Milner and Trevor Wilson (eds), *Australian diplomacy: challenges and options for the Department of Foreign Affairs*, Occasional Paper no.5, Australian Institute of International Affairs, Canberra, August 1986
- *Implementing foreign policy: the environmental challenge*, Working Paper 1991/3, Department of International Relations, Australian National University, Canberra, 1991
- Marshall, Alistair *Australian public opinion and defence: towards a new perspective*, Working Paper no.92, Peace Research Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1990
- Millar, T.B. *The political military relationship in Australia*, Working Paper no.6, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1979
- ✓ — *The role of academics in defence and foreign policy*, Working Paper no.24, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, Australian National University, Canberra, 1981

THE DEPARTMENT OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

PUBLICATIONS

STUDIES IN WORLD AFFAIRS

The Department of International Relations produces a series of monographs which are published in association with and distributed by Allen & Unwin Pty Ltd, 9 Atchison St, St Leonards, NSW 2065, Australia. Ph. (02) 901 4088, Fax (02) 906 2218. Titles are:

Ethics and Foreign Policy,

edited by Paul Keal, 272pp, \$24.95

Korea Under Roh Tae-woo: Democratisation, Northern Policy, and Inter-Korean Relations,

edited by James Cotton, 367pp, \$24.95

Asian-Pacific Security After the Cold War,

edited by T.B. Millar and James Walter, 152pp, \$24.95

The Post-Cold War Order: Diagnoses and Prognoses,

edited by Richard Leaver and James L. Richardson, 288pp, \$24.95

Dependent Ally: A Study in Australian Foreign Policy,

by Coral Bell, 205pp, \$24.95

A Peaceful Ocean? Maritime Security in the Pacific in the Post-Cold War Era,

edited by Andrew Mack, 232pp, \$24.95

Asian Flashpoint: Security and the Korean Peninsula,

edited by Andrew Mack, 188pp, \$24.95

Taiwan in the Asia-Pacific in the 1990s

edited by Gary Klintworth, 294pp, \$24.95

Pacific Cooperation: Building Economic and Security Regimes in the Asia-Pacific,

edited by Andrew Mack and John Ravenhill, 275pp, \$24.95

The Gulf War: Critical Perspectives,

edited by Michael McKinley, 209pp, \$24.95

CANBERRA STUDIES IN WORLD AFFAIRS

Distributed by: Bibliotech, Reply Paid 440 (no postage required if posted in Australia), ANUTECH Pty, Ltd, Canberra, ACT 0200, Australia. Fax order: (06) 257 1433).

22 *The Changing Pacific: Four Case Studies,*

edited by Coral Bell, 68pp, \$10.00

23 *New Directions in International Relations? Australian Perspectives,*

edited by Richard Higgott, 218pp, \$10.00

24 *Australia and the Multinationals: A Study of Power and Bargaining in the 1980s,*

by Neil Renwick, 135pp, \$10.00

25 *Refugees in the Modern World,*

edited by Amin Saikal, 125pp, \$10.00

26 *The South Pacific Island Countries and France: A Study in Interstate Relations,*

by Stephen Bates, 146pp, \$15.00

27 *Northeast Asian Challenge: Debating the Garnaut Report,*

edited by J.L. Richardson, 171pp, \$15.00

28 *The ANZUS Documents,*

edited by Alan Burnett with Thomas-Durell Young and Christine Wilson, 326pp, \$20.00

29 *Human Rights in the Asia-Pacific Region,*

edited by John Girling, 317pp, \$15.00

30 *International Relations: Global and Australian Perspectives on an evolving Discipline,*

edited by Richard Higgott and J.L. Richardson, 485pp, \$20.00

THE AUSTRALIAN FOREIGN POLICY PROGRAMME

PUBLICATIONS

Australia's Alliance Options: Prospect and Retrospect in a World of Change,
Coral Bell, 104pp, \$15.00

Selling Mirages: the Politics of Arms Trading,
Graeme Cheeseman, 85pp, \$15.00

Australia's Human Rights Diplomacy,
Ian Russell, Peter Van Ness and Beng-Huat Chua, 179pp, \$15.00

The European Community in Context,
John Groom, 47pp, \$15.00

Coping with Washington: Players, Conventions and Strategies,
Davis Bobrow, 28pp, \$10.00

*The Search for Substance: Australia-India Relations into the Nineties
and Beyond*,
Sandy Gordon, 107pp, \$15.00

Protecting the Antarctic Environment: Australia and the Minerals Convention,
Lorraine Elliott, 94pp, \$15.00

Australia's Taiwan Policy 1942-1992,
Gary Klintworth, 150pp, \$20.00

Australia and the New World Order: Evatt in San Francisco, 1945,
W.J. Hudson, 160pp, \$20.00


The Beijing Massacre: Australian Responses,
Kim Richard Nossal, 80pp, \$15.00

The Pacific Patrol Boat Project: A Case Study of Australian Defence Cooperation,
Anthony Bergin, 51pp, \$10.00

Prices exclude postage and packaging.

Publications can be obtained from:

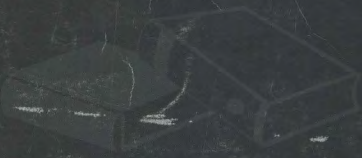
Bibliotech,
ANUTECH,
Canberra ACT 0200 Australia
Fax No: (06) 257 1433



SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AUSTRALIA'S FOREIGN

RELATIONS: 1975-1992, IS THE FIRST

COMPILATION OF NEARLY TWO DECADES OF
LITERATURE ON AUSTRALIA'S FOREIGN RELATIONS.
IT PROMISES TO BE A VALUABLE ASSET TO
SCHOLARS, OFFICIALS AND OTHER READERS
INTERESTED IN AUSTRALIA'S DIPLOMATIC, DEFENCE
AND ECONOMIC RELATIONS. A FINAL EDITION, TO BE
PUBLISHED IN 1995, WILL PROVIDE REFERENCES UP
TO AND INCLUDING 1994.



AUSTRALIAN FOREIGN POLICY PUBLICATIONS PROGRAMME
DEPARTMENT OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC AND ASIAN STUDIES
THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY
CANBERRA ACT 0200 AUSTRALIA

DESIGN ANU GRAPHICS

